أعمال غاشوراء

Amáál of Ashurá

(Arabic text with English Translation & English Transliteration)

For any errors / comments please write to: duas.org@gmail.com
Kindly recite Sura E Fatiha for Marhumeen of all those who have worked towards making this small work possible.
To display the font correctly, please use the Arabic font “Attari_Quran_Shipped”.
Download font here : http://www.duas.org/fonts/
Ashura day is an extremely sorrowful day due to the atrocities that were done on the Prophet’s household. As part of commemoration, we should refrain from ALL enjoyment (TV, Sports, vain talk, etc.) and spend the whole day in remembering each and every incident of that day and doing the recommended A’maal.
The events that took place on Ashura was the fight between RIGHT (HAQ) and FALSEHOOD (BATIL). This is an ongoing struggle in the life of any human being. As proof of our solidarity with Imam we should do a self analysis of our daily lives and actions and ensure that we are with HAQ and that we develop strong will-power to oppose temptations (both internal and external) to FALSEHOOD.
When greeting each other today, do not say *Salaam Alaikum*,
Instead, say the following:

May Alláh make our reward and your reward great, for our grief for Hussain, (peace be on him). May He place us and you from those who help his cause with His representative, the guided Imám from the family of Muhammad, peace be on them.
Four Rakaat, (divided into two Namaaz), in the following manner:

a) **First Namaaz**: In the first rakaat, after Súra al-Hamd, recite Súra al-Káfirún (Súra # 109). In the second rakaat, after Súra al-Hamd, recite Súra al-Ikhláís (Súra # 112).

b) **Second Namaaz**: In the first rakaat, after Súra al-Hamd, recite Súra al-Ahzáb (Súra # 33). In the second rakaat, after Súra al-Hamd, recite Súra al-Munáfiqún (Súra # 63).
Ziyáráh of Ashurá

(Arabic text with English Translation & English Transliteration)

For any errors / comments please write to: duas.org@gmail.com
Kindly recite Sura E Fatiha for Marhumeen of all those who have worked towards making this small work possible.
To display the font correctly, please use the Arabic font “Attari_Quran_Shipped”.
Download font here : http://www.duas.org/fonts/
The first form of ziyarah to be mentioned hereinafter is the famous ziyarah of `Ashura', which can be said at the tomb of Imam al-Husayn (A) and also from far distance. The following is the elaborate report of this form of ziyarah, as has been narrated by Shaykh Abu-Ja`far al-Tusi in his book of al-Misbah: Muhammad ibn Ismail ibn Buzaygh has reported on the authority of Salih ibn `Aqabah on the authority of his father on the authority of Imam Muhammad al-Baqir (A) who said, “Whoever visits al-Husayn ibn `Ali (A) on the tenth day of Muharram and remains there weeping, will meet Almighty Allah on the day of meeting Him having the reward of two thousand times of going on Hajj, two thousand times of going on `umrah, as well as the reward of one who has participated with the Holy Messenger of Allah and with the Holy Imams in two thousand campaigns.” The reporter asked, “May Allah accept me as ransom for you! What should one who lives in remote regions and cannot come to the tomb on that day do?”
The Imam (A) explained, “As for such people, they may come out to a wasteland or go up a high roof in their houses, wave towards Imam al-Husayn (A) with greeting, invoke earnestly curses on those who killed him, and then offer a two-unit prayer. They may do so before midday. They may then mourn and weep for al-Husayn (A) and order those who live with them in their houses to weep for him, unless they fear for themselves from certain individuals who live with them. They may hold mournful ceremonies in their houses and show grief for him. They may also console one another on this terrible occasion of Imam al-Husayn’s sufferings. If they do all that, I myself guarantee for them to grant the rewards that I have mentioned beforehand.”

The reporter asked, “May Allah accept me as ransom for you! Do you really promise them and guarantee for them to have that reward?” The Imam (A) answered, “Yes, I do. I do promise them and guarantee for them having that reward.”
If possible, you may not leave your house on that day to settle any of your needs, because this day is doomed and no need of a faithful believer is settled on it; and even if it is settled, it will be unblessed. Moreover, whatever is saved on this day will be unblessed and so will be his family members. If they do all that, they will have the reward of one thousand times of Hajj and one thousand times of `umrah as well as one thousand participations in campaigns with the Holy Messenger of Allah. They will also gain the reward of all misfortunes that have inflicted every prophet, prophet’s successor, veracious, and martyr who have died or been killed since Almighty Allah has created this world up to the Resurrection Hour.”

Salih ibn `Aqabah and Sayf ibn `Umayrah have reported `Alqamah ibn Muhammad al-Hadrami as saying that he, once, asked Imam al-Baqir (A), to teach him a prayer with which he would pray Almighty Allah on that day (of `Ashura’) when he would visit Imam
al-Husayn’s tomb and to teach him another supplicatory prayer with which he would pray Almighty Allah on that day when he would be unable to visit the tomb and then he would point to the tomb and send greetings to Imam al-Husayn (A) from his own house. The Imam thus said, “Listen, `Alqamah! After you point to Imam al-Husayn (A) with greetings and offer the two-unit prayer, you may utter the Takbir statement (i.e. \textit{allahu-akbar}) and then say... (the forthcoming form of Ziyarah). If you do so, you will have said the prayer that is said by the angels who visit Imam al-Husayn (A). You will be also raised one hundred million ranks to join the rank of those who were martyred with him (i.e. Imam al-Husayn) and you will be included with their group. You will, moreover, be awarded the reward of the visiting of all Prophets and Messengers as well as the reward of all the visitors of Imam al-Husayn (A) since the day of his martyrdom. Peace of Allah be upon him and upon his household.
O' Alláh send Your blessings on Muhammad and the family of Muhammad.

allahumma salli `ala muhammadin wa ali muhammadadin
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
In the Name of Alláh, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.

بِسْمِ الِّلَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
bismi allahi alrrahmáni alrrahimí
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah.

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
Peace be upon you, O son of Allah’s Messenger.

alssalamu `alayka yabna rasuli allahi
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَةَ آلِلَّهِ وَأَبْنَ خَيرَتِهِ

Peace be upon you, O choicest of Allah and son of His choicest.

alssalamu `alayka ya khiyarata allahi wabna khiyaratih
آلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ امِئِيرِ
ُعْمُوْمِيْمِيْنَ
Peace be upon you, O son of the Commander of the Faithful

calssalamu `alayka yabna amiri amirum'unina
وَا بْنَ، سَيِّدٍ أَلْوَصِيِّيَنَّ، and son of the chief of the Prophets’ successors.

wabna sayyidi alwasiiyyina
Peace be upon you, O son of Fatimah

alssalamu `alayka yabna fatimata
Ziyárah A'ashura

سَيِّدَةٌ نِسَاءٍ أَلْعَالَمِيَنَّ

the doyenne of the women of the worlds.

sayyidatí nísa'i al`alamína
Peace be upon you, O vengeance of Allah, son of His vengeance, and the unavenged so far.

آلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا تَأَرَّ أَلِلَّهِ وَأَبِنَ تَأَرِهِ وَأَلْوَتِرَ أَلْمَوْتُورَ
alssalamu `alayka ya thara allahi wabna tharihi walwitra almawtura
آلسَّلَّامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَيْ أَلَّاِزْوَاهَ أَلَّتِي حَلَّلَتْ بِفِوَانِيَكَ

Peace be upon you and upon the souls that resided in your courtyard.

alssalamu `alayka wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon all of you from me forever

`alaykum minni jami`an salamu allahi abadan
ما بَقِيتْ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالَّيْلُ النَّهَارْ

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu waalnnaharu
O Abu-`Abdullah,

ya aba `abdillahi
unbearable is the sorrow

laqad `azumat alrraziyyatu
Ziyarah A'ashura

وَجَلَّتْ وَعَظُمَتْ أَلْمُصِيبَةُ بِكَ

and excruciating and unbearable is the misfortune of you

wa jallat wa `azumat almusibatu bika
for us and for all the people of Islam.

`alayna wa `ala jami`i ahli al-islami
Excruciating and unbearable has been your misfortune

wa jallat wa `azumat musibatuka
in the heavens for all the inhabitants of the heavens.

fi alssamawati `ala jami`i ahli alssamawati
So, may Allah withhold blessing from the people who laid the basis of persecution and wronging against you, falana allahu ummatan assasat asasa alzzulmi waljawri
O Members of the Household.

`alaykum ahla albayti
ولَعَنَ اللَّهُ اَلَّهُ اَمَّةٌ دَفَعَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَقَامَكُمْ
wa la`ana allahu ummatan dafa`atkum `an maqamikum

May Allah withhold blessing from the people who drove you away from your position.
and removed you away from your ranks that Allah has put you in.

wa azalatkum `an maratibikum allati rattabakum allahu fiha
May Allah withhold blessing from the people who slew you.

wa la`ana allahu ummatan qatalatkum
وَلَعَنَ أَلْلَهُ أُلْمُمَهِّدِينَ لَهُمْ

May Allah withhold blessing from those who paved the way for them to do so

wa la`ana allahu almumahhidina lahum
and who made possible for them to fight against you.

`bilttamkini min qitalikum`
I repudiate them in the presence of Allah and You

بارِئْتُ إِلَى آلِلّهِ وَإِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ

bari'tu ila allahi wa ilaykum minhum
and I repudiate their devotees, followers, and loyalists.

wa min ashya`ihim wa atba`ihim wa awliya'ihim
يا ابَا عبدِ اللهِ
O Abu-`Abdullah,
ya aba `abdillahi
I am at peace with those who are at peace with you

inni silmun liman salamakum
وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمٍ الْقِيَامَةِ
and I am at war against those who have fought against you up to the Resurrection Day.
wa harbun liman harabakum ila yawmi alqiyamati
May Allah also withhold blessing from the family of Ziyad and the family of Marwan.

wa la`ana allahu ala ziyadin wa ala marwana
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ بَنِي أَمِيَّةَ قَاطِبَةً

May Allah also withhold blessing from the descendants of Umayyah altogether.

wa la`ana allahu bani umayyata qatibatan
وَلَعْنَ اللَّهُ أَبْنَ مَرْجَانَةَ

May Allah also withhold blessing from the son of Marjananah.

wa la`ana allahu ibna marjanatata
May Allah also withhold blessing from `Umar the son of Sa`d.

wa la`ana allahu `umara bna sa`din
May Allah also withhold blessing from Shimr.

وا لَعَنَ اللَّهُ شِمْرًا
May Allah also withhold blessing from the people who saddled up, gave reins to their horses, wa la`ana allahu ummatan asrajat wa aljamat.
and masked their faces in preparation for fighting against you.

wa tanaqqabat liqitalika
May my father and mother be ransoms for you.

bi'abi anta wa ummi
لاقد عظم مصايبي بك

Extremely insufferable is my commiserations with you;

laqad `azuma musabi bika
so, I beseech Allah Who has honored your position and honored me because of you

fa'as'alu allaha alladhi akrama maqamaka wa akramani bika
to endue me with the chance to avenge you

an yarzuqani talaba tha'rika
Ma`a imamin mansurin min ahli bayti muhammadin

with a (Divinely) supported leader from the Household of Muhammad,
peace of Allah be upon him and his Household.

salla allahu `alayhi wa alihi
O Allah, (please) make me illustrious in Your sight

'allahumma ij`alni `indaka waji`aha`
بِالْحَسَّٰنِ عَلِيْهِ آلِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْدُنْيَا
وَالآخِرَةِ

in the name of al-Husayn, peace be upon him, in this world and in the Hereafter.

bilhusayni `alayhi alssalamu fi alddunyafa alakhirati
يا أبا عبّدٍ اللهِ
O Abu-`Abdullah,

ya aba `abdillahi
I do seek nearness to Allah, to His Messenger,

`Iinni ataqarrabu ila allahi wa ila rasulih"
واللائي أمير آل المؤمنين وصلأي فاطمة

to the Commander of the Faithful, to Fatimah,

wa ila amiri almu'minina wa ila fatimata
وَإِلَى أَلْحَسَنِ وَإِلَّيْكَ بِمُوَالَاتِكَ
to al-Hasan, and to you by means of loyalty to you

wa ila alhasani wa ilayka bimuwalatika
and by means of repudiation of those who fought against you

wa bilbara'ati (mimman qatalaka)
and incurred your hostility,

wa nasaba laka alharba
wa bilbara'ati mimman assasa asasa alzzulmi waljawri `alaykum

and repudiation of those who laid the basis of persecution and wronging against you all.
I also repudiate, in the presence of Allah and His Messenger,
wa abra'u ila allahi wa ila rasulihi)
Mîmmân āsâsâ āsâsâ džîlîk

those who laid the basis of all that,

mîmmân assasa asasa dhalika
وَبَنَى عَلَيْهِ بُنيَانِهُ
established their foundations on it,

wa bana `alayhi bunyananahu
وَجَرَىٰ فِي ظُلْمِهِ وَجَوْرِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلِيَّ اِشْتَاءَكُمْ

and continued in wrongdoing and persecuting you and your adherents.

wa jara fi zulmihi wa jawrihi `alaykum wa `ala ashya`ikum
بَرِئَتْ إِلَىْ آللَّهِ وَإِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ

In the presence of Allah and you all do I repudiate these.

bari'tu ila allahi wa ilaykum minhum
And I seek nearness to Allah and then to you all

wa ataqarrabu ila allahi thumma ilaykum
بِمَوَالِكُمْ وَمُوَالَائِكُمْ وَلَيْكُمْ
by means of declaring loyalty to you
and to your loyalists

bimuwalatikum wa muwalat waliyyikum
وَبِالْبَرَاءَةِ مِنْ اغْدَائِكُمْ

and declaring repudiation of your enemies

wa bilbara'ati min a`da'ikum
وَأَلِئَالَّنَاصِبِينَ لَكُمُ الْحَرْبَ

and those who incur animosity of you

walnnasibina lakum alharba
وَبِالْبَرَاءَةِ مِنْ اشْتَبَاعِهِمْ وَاتْبَاعِهِمْ

and repudiation of their adherents and followers.

wa bilbara'ati min ashya`ihim wa atba`ihim
I am verily at peace with those who have been at peace with you,

*innen silmun liman salamakum*
I am at war against those who fought against you,

wa harbun liman harabakum
loyalist to those who have been loyalist to you,

wa waliyyun liman walakum
وَعَدُّوٌ لِمَنْ غَةدَاهُمْ
and enemy of those who have shown enmity towards you.

wa `aduwwun liman `adakum
So, I beseech Allah Who has endued me with the honor of recognizing you

fa'as'alu allaha alladhi akramani
bima`rifatikum
and recognizing your loyalists

wa ma`rifati awliya'ikum
wa razaqani albarā'ata min a`da`ikum

and Who conferred upon me with repudiation of your enemies,
ان يَجْعَلْنِي مَعَكُمْ فِي الْدُنْيَا وَالَّآخِرَةِ

to include me with you in this world and in the Hereafter

an yaj`alani ma`akum fi alddunyَا wal-akhirati
and to make firm step of honesty for me with you

wa an yuthabbitsa li `indakum qadama sidqin
في الدُنيَا وَالآخِرَةِ

in this world and in the Hereafter.

fi alddunya wal-akhirati
I also beseech Him to make me attain the praiseworthy status that you enjoy with Allah.

wa as'aluhu an yuballighani almaqama almahmuda lakum `inda allahi
وَانْ َِػْزُلَوُِ ظَلَبَ خَةرِي

and to bestow upon me with the chance to take my own vengeance

wa an yarzuqani talaba tha'ri
with a leader of true guidance who is (Divinely) sustained

*ma`a imami hudan zahirin*
and expressing the truth from among you.

natiqin bilhaqqi minkum
I also beseech Allah in your names

wa as'alu allaha bihaqqikum
وَبِالشَّانِ آلَّذِي لَكُمْ عِندَهُ

and in the name of the standing that you enjoy with Him

wa bilshsha'ni alladhi lakum `indahu
انْ يُغْطَيْنِي بِمُصَابَيِّي بِكُمْ

_to recompense me for my commiserations for you_

_an yu`tiyani bimusabi bikum_
with the most favorite thing that He ever gives as compensation for misfortunes that has afflicted anyone.
(Your) misfortune has been so astounding

musibatan ma a`zamaha
وَاغْظَمَ رَزَِِّيَّتَهَا فِي الْإِسْلَامِ

and so catastrophic for Islam

wa a`zama raziyyyataha fi al-islami
وَفِي جِمِيعِ الْسَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

and for all the heavens and the entire earth.

wa fi jami`i alssamawati wal-ardi
O Allah, (please) make me in this situation of mine

allahumma ij`alni fi maqami hadha
مَمَّنْ ثَوَاتُلُيُ مِوْمَ ضَلَعْتَ وَرَشْمَةٌ وَمَفَةٌ

one of those who receive blessings, mercy, and forgiveness from You.

mimman tanaluhu minka salawatun wa rahmatun wa maghfiratun
O Allah, (please) make me live my lifetime in the same way as

allahumma ij`al mahyaya mahya
Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household lived

muhammadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَمَمَاتِي مَمَاتَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

and make me die on the same principles on which Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household died.

wa mamati mamata muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
آللّهُمَّ إِنَّ هَذَا يَوْمُ
O Allah, this day
allahumma inna hadha yawmun
has been regarded as blessed day by the descendants of Umayyah

tabarrakat bihi banu umayyata
Ziyárah A'ashura

وَأَبْنُ أَكِلَّةٍ أَلاَكْبَادِ

and by the son of the liver-eater woman,

wabnu akilati al-akbadi
اللَّعِينُ أَبِنُ اللَّعِينِ
the one who is been withhold of any blessings and son of the whom has been withhold of any blessings
alla`inu ibnu alla`ini
by the tongue of You and by the tongue of Your Prophet,

`ala lisanika wa lisani nabiyyika
Allah’s peace be upon him,
salla allahu `alayhi wa alihi
Fi kulli mawtini wa mawqifin

on every occasion and in every situation,
وَقَفَ فِيهِ نَبِيُّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَآلِهِ
which Your Prophet, Allah’s peace be upon him, attended.

waqafa fihi nabiyyuka salla allahu `alayhi wa alihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from Abu-Sufyyan, Mu`awiyah, and Yazid son of Mu`awiyah.

*allahumma il`an aba sufyana wa mu`awiyata wa yazida bna mu`awiyata*
May You withhold blessings from them incessantly and everlastingly.

`alayhim minka alla`natu abada al-abidina
This is the day on which the family of Ziyad and the family of Marwan gloated

wa hadha yawmun farihat bihi alu ziyadin
wa alu marwana
because they had killed al-Husayn, Allah’s blessings be upon him.

biqatlihim alhusayna salawatu allahi `alayhi
So, O Allah, please withhold your blessings from them

allahumma fada`if `alayhim alla`na minka
and double for them the painful chastisement.

wal`adhaba (al-alima)
O Allah, I do seek nearness to You on this day,

allahumma inni ataqarrabu ilayka fi hadha alyawmi
wa fi mawqifi hadha

on this occasion,
and on all the days of my lifetime,

wa ayyami hayati
by repudiating these and invoking Your punishment upon them,

bilbara'ati minhum walla`nati `alayhim
وَبِلْمَوَالِيْنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَذِكْنَهُمَا وَأَلِيَّ نَبِيّكَ

and by declaring loyalty to Your Prophet and Your Prophet’s Household,

wa bilmuwalati linabiyyika wa ali nabiyyika
peace be upon him and them.
100 times Du’a to withhold any blessings from the killers of Imam Husain (A.S) and his followers.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
وَشَأَيَعَتْ وَبَاءَيَعَتْ وَتَابَعَتْ عَالِيَةَ قَتُّلِهِ
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.
wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

اللهُمَّ أَلْغِنْ اِوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahu`umma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْغِنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهِدَتْ أَلْحُسَنْنَ (عَلِيّهِ السَّلَامَ)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali
muhammadadin
Wa`akhir Tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
ظَلَمَ شَقَّ مُصَمَّعٍ وَآؿِ مُصَمَّعٍ

who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء

Recite 100 times

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْغِنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحُسَنَّ (عَلِيَّهِ الْسَّلَامِ)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللَّهُمَّا إِلَّاَنَّ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحُسَنَّ اللهومنا إلِى اللّهَ ﴿أَلْحُسَنَّ إِلَّاَنَّ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ﴾

Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

'allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 6
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
اللَّهُمَّ أَلْغِنِ أَلْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهِدَتَ أَلْحُسَنَّ (عَلِيَّةِ السَّلَامِ)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa aili mohammadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

```
allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
```
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

اللّهُمَّ أَلْعَنْهُمْ جَمِيِعًا

O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
َّاللهُمَّ أَلْغِنْ أَوَّلَ ظَالِمِم
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذُلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (alayhi al-salām)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
أَللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحُسَنَْنَ (عَلَيْهِ الْسَّلَّامِ)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa bayya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
اللهُمَّ آلْعَنِّيْنِ اْوَلَِّيَْ ظَالِمٍ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
اللهم حذري الجموع التي مارستها عـامـيـن (الحسين (ع)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
واخر تابع له علی ذلک

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
أَلْلَهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَّابَةَ الَّتِي
جَاهَدَتِ الْحُسَنْنَ (عليه السلام)
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
وَشَيَّافَتْ وَبَيَّافَتْ وَتَابَعَتْ عَلَى قَتْلِه
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.
wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi

Ziyárah A'ashura  
Recite 100 times

زيارة عاشوراء  
رَكِّبْهَا رَكِّبَانِ
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

َّلاَّهُمَّ اِلْعَنْهُمْ جَمِيِّعًاَ

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
Al-lāhūm ἁl`gānī `awllāl `ʿālālmīn

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter: 13
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad's Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
اللّهُمَّ أَلْفَّنِ عَلٌّ بَالِجَةَ آلِهَةً عَنِ آلِبِعُصَابَةَ أَلْتَي
جَاهَدَتَ آلُ حُسَيْنِ (عَلِيّهَا عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ)
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 14
ظَلَمَ شَقَّ مُصَمَّعٍ وَآؿِ مُصَمَّعٍ

who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء

Recite 100 times

زَلَامة حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S).

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

أَللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحُسَنَٰنَ (عَلِيِّهِ السَّلَامِ)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
وَشَايَعْثُ وَبَايَعْثُ وَتَابَعَتْ عَلَى
قَتْلِه
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 16
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وآخر تابيع له علی ذلک

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin`
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

'allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخَرُ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`alla`humma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (`alayhi al-salām)`
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

_=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)_
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahu‘umma il‘anhum jami‘an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

اللهُمَّ اِلْيَن اَوْلَى الظَّالِمِينَ

*a`lam awwala zalimali*

Tasbih Counter: 21
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذُلِّكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
أَللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنْ اَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma `il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to
his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʻalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad
and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isasata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
Allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

Recite 100 times
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
Allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor
Who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
وَأَخَرُ تَابِعٍ لَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (`alayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي
جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحُسَنْـينَ (عَلِيَّهِ الْسَّلَامُ)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (`alayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter: 28
ظلَمَ حقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household
zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Recite 100 times
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

**Recite 100 times**

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
Wa `akhir tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (`alayhi al-salām)
وَشَأَيْعَتْ وَبَأيَعَتْ وَتَأيَعَتْ عَلَيْ قُتْلِهِ

and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad
and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali
muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
أَلْلَهُمَّ أَلْغَنْهُمْ جَمِيِّعًا

O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

_=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)_
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

اللَّهُمَّ ألْعَنْ أَوْلَى الْظَّالِمِينَ

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
Wa aakhir tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

ُلْهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salâm)*
وَشَأَيَعَتُ وَبَآيَعَتُ وَتَآبَعَتُ عَلَى قَتْلِه
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
آللَّهُمَّ أَلْغِنْهُمْ جَمِيِّعًاا
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
آللَّهُمَّ أَلْغَنْنِي إِلَّاَلْأَوْلِيَّةَ الْظَّالِمِينَ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 34
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 35
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَآبَةَ الَّتِي
جَاهَدَتْ الْحُسَنَىَّنَ (عَلِيَّهِ الْسَلَامَ)

'allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʻalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
Allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

Recite 100 times
وَشَآيَعَتْ وَبَآيَعَتْ وَتَآبَعَتْ عَلَى قَتْلِه
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

**allahumma il`an awwala zalimin**

**Tasbih Counter : 37**
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

Wa`آخر تابع لَهُ عَلَى ذلِكَ
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
وَشَأَيَّعَتْ وَبَاَيَّعَتْ وَتَأَيَّعَتْ عَلَى
قُتُلَه
and who supported each other against
him, paid homage to his enemies,
and participated in slaying him.
wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala
qatlihi
Recite 100 times
Ziyárah A'ashura
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

أَلْلَهُمَّ أَلْغِنِّي الْعِصَاءَبَةَ الَّتِي
جَاهَدَتِ الْحُسَيْنَ (عَلِيِّهِ السَّلَامِ)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
أَللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنْهُمْ جَمِيِّعًاً

O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter: 39
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
آللَّهُمَّ أُلْعَنِ أَلْعِصَابَةَ أَلْتَي
جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحُسَئْنَ (عَلِيَّ بِالسَّلَامَ)
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*

Tasbih Counter : 40
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad's Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
أَلْلَهُمَّ أُلْغِنِّي أَلْعِصَائِبَةَ الَّتِي
جَاهَدَتِ أَلْحُسَيْنَٰ (عَلِيٌّ الْسَلَّامَ)
O Allah, withhold blessing from the
group that fought against al-Husayn
(A.S)

اللَّهُمَّا إِلَّاَنَّ أَلْيَسَابِاتَ أَلْلَهُمَّا
الْحُسَيْنَ (ٱلْبِسْمَةَ عَلَى النَّاسِ)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

 اللهُمَّ أَلْعَنْهُمْ جَمِيعًا

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

الَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ اَوْلَيْ الْظَّالِمِينَ

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (`alayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

'allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

```
allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
```

Recite 100 times
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali
muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusaynya (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jam`an
أَلْلَّهُمَّ أَلْغَنِّي اْوَلَّ ظَالِمٍ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
اللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ ٱلِعُصَٰبَةَ ٱلَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ ٱلْحُسَٰنَ (عَلَيْهِ ٱلْسَلَّامَ)
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

اللهُمَّ آلِ النَّهْـمِ جَمِيـعًاً

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali
muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an`
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 47
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter: 48
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*

وَاللَّهُمَّ أَلْغَنِ ٱلْعِصَابَةَ ٱلَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ ٱلْحُسَـَ~

Glory be to Allah
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
أَلْلَهُمَّ أَلْعَنْ ٱلْعِصَابَةَ ٱلَّتِي
جَاهِدَتْ ٱلْحُسَنَٰئْنَ (عَلِيهِ ٱلسَّلَامَ)
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللَّهُمَّ اِلْعَنِ ٱلْعِصَابَةَ ٱلَّتِي
جَاهِدَتْ ٱلْحُسَنَٰئْنَ (عَلِيهِ ٱلسَّلَامَ)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

_=allahumma il`an awwala zalim_
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali
muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*
Wa shaya`at wa bayaa`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa bayaa`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Ziyarah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

Tasbih Counter : 52
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

زِيَارَةٌ عَاشُورَاء

Recite 100 times

ظَلَمَ حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلهِ مُحَمَّدٍ

زَالَامَا حَقَّا مُحَمَّدَانِ وَآلهِ مُحَمَّدَانِ
وَأَخْرِ تَابِعٍ لَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyn (ʿalayhi al-salam)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

\( wa\ shaya`at\ wa\ baya`at\ wa\ taba`at\ `ala\ qatlihi \)
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
اللَّهُمَّ أَلْغَنِيَّ اَوْلَىَ الْظَّالِمِينَ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 53
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (`alayhi al-salâm)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Ziyárah A'ashura Recite 100 times

Tasbih Counter : 54
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`اللهُمَّ أَلْغِنِ الْعَصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهِدَتْ أَلْحُسَيْنَ (عَلَيْهِ الْسَّلَامَ)`
wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi

and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

Allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

_allahumma il`an awwala zalimin_
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
Wa akhira tabi'in lahu 'ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (`alayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa bayya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء
Recite 100 times
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 57
ظَلَمَ شَقَّ مُصَمَّعٍ وَآؿِ مُصَمَّعٍ

who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء

Recite 100 times

وَالِ مُحَمَّدٍ
zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali

muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

اللهُمَّ آلْقِنَ اولَارْؤلَ ظَالِمَيْنَ

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 58
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللهُمَّ أَلْغِنَّ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحُسَآَنَ (عَلِيَّهِ الْسَلَامُ)

Recite 100 times

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allaumma il`an al`isabata alati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء
Recite 100 times

وَشَآيْعَتْ وَبَآيَعَتْ وَتَآبَعَتْ عَلَى قَتْلِه

 زيارة عاشوراء
Recite 100 times

وَشَايَعَتْ وَبَايَعَتْ وَتَابَعَتْ عَلَى قَتْلِه

and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to
his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

充滿天命的 感恩於敵對的部隊 阿爾-哈塞森 (願他平安)

اللهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتَ الْحُسَيْنَ (عَلِيَّهِ السَّلَامَ)

Recite 100 times
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahu umma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
اللّهُمَّ أَلْغَنِ أَلْعِصَائِبَةَ أَلْتَيِ
جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحُسَائِنَ (عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامِ)
O Allah, withhold blessing from the
group that fought against al-Husayn
(A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jami`an
آللَّهُمَّ اَلْعَنُ اَوِلَ ظَالِمٍ
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
ظَلَمَ شَقَّ مُصَمَّعٍ وَآؿِ مُصَمَّعٍ

who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء
Recite 100 times

ظَلَمَ حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلبُ مُحَمَّدٍ

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

\[\text{wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika}\]
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

_اللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحَسَنَّ (عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام)_

_اللَّهُمَّ حَلِّ الْخَيْرَةَ عِنْدَكَ_
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.
 wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
آللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنْ آوَلَ ظَالِمٍ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter: 62
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
وَأَخْرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to
his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
أَللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنَّ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهِدَتِ الْحُسَنِيَّنَ (عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ)
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

ِلِأَلْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهِدَتِ الْحُسَنِيَّنَ (عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ)

O Allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (‘alayhi al-salām)
وَشَآيَعَتْ وَبَآيَعَتْ وَتَآبَعَتْ عَلَى قَتْلِه
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنْهُمْ جَمِيِعاً

allahu`umma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimina
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`alhumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)

Recite 100 times
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad's Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 66
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

'allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (‘alayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

**Ziyarah A'ashura**

Recite 100 times
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 67
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

ظلم حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآله مُحَمَّدٍ

who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

(allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

َّللٌَُّم ا لْءَنْ اوَّلِمٍ ا لْئَنْ اوَّلِمٍ 

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 68
ظَلَمَ شَقَّ مُصَمَّعٍ وآؿِ مُصَمَّعٍ

who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
أَللَّهُمَّ أُلْعِنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الْتِي
جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحَسَنَينَ (عَلِيْهِ الْسَلَامِ)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
وَشَاءَتْ وَبَأَيَعَتْ وَتَابَعَتْ عَلَى قُتْلِهِ

and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter: 69
who usurped the right of Muhammad
and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali
muhammadadin
وَأَخْرَ تَابِعٍ لَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il `anhum jami`an*
آللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنْ اَوْلَ اَوْلِمْ ظَالِمِمْ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

_allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)_
وَشَأِعَتُ وَبَيَاَعَتُ وَتَابَعَتُ عَلَى
قَتْلِهِ

and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa alí muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
and the last follower who acceded to
his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (‘alayhi al-salām)*
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*al-lahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 73
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*

َّللٌَُّم اَلْعَنَ اَلْعِصَابَةَ اَلَّتِي جَاهَدَتَ اَلْحُسَنَينَ (عَلِيِّهِ الْسَلَامُ)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*a*allahumma *a*il`an *a*lisabata *a*allati *j*aahadat *a*l*husaynna (*ʿ*a*layh*ay*h a*l-salām)*
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an`
اللَّهُمَّ أَلْغِنَّ اَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
Allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*
وَشَاهِدَتْ وَبَاءِدَتْ وَتَابَعَتْ عَلَى
قُتْلِه

and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

'allahumma il`anhum jam`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
اللهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَايَّةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ الْجُهَّازِينَ (عَلَيْهِ السَّلامَ)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
وَشَّاِيْعَتْ وَبَيَّعَتْ وَتَابَعَتْ عَلَى
قَتْلِه
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
آللَّهُمَّ أَلْغَنْ اَوْلَ اَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 79
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahu'umma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَأَخْرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
ظَلَمَ شَقَّ مُصَمَّعٍ وَآؿِ مُصَمَّعٍ

who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء

Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

ظلم حَقَّ مُحمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحمَّدٍ

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

أَللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي
جَاهَدَتِ الْحُسَّانَ (عَلِيَّ الْسَّلاَمِ)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللَّهُمَّا إِلَّا نَ أَلْحَسَنْ (عَلِيَّ الْسَّلاَمِ)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللّهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ أَلْحُسَنْنَ (عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامِ)

Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

Recite 100 times

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

'allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 83
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
ظَلَمَ شَاقَّ مُصَمَّعٍ وَآؿِ مُصَمَّعٍ
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء
Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

ظَلَمَ حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلٍ مُحَمَّدٍ

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وَأَخْرِ تَابِعٌ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
أَلْلَهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي
جَاهَدَتْ الْحُسَيْنَ (عَلِيِّهِ السَّلَامَ)
O Allah, withhold blessing from the
group that fought against al-Husayn
(A.S)

اللهُمَّ حَرِيضَ التَّحَمُّصِ الْبَصَائِرَةِ

Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

َّللٌَُّم
ا لْػَنِ
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

'allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad
and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
وَشَاطَتْ وَبَاطَتْ وَتَابَتْ عَلَى
قَتْلِهِ
and who supported each other against
him, paid homage to his enemies,
and participated in slaying him.
wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala
qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْغَنْ أَوَّلَ ظَالِمِمْ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

`allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

'allahumma il`anhum jami`an
آللَّهُمَّ اِلْعَنْ اِوَلَ اَوَّلِ ِظَالِمٍ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 87
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali
muhammadadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

*allahumma il`anhum jami`an*
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

اللَّهُمَّ آلْعِشِيَّةٍ آلْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِي جَاهَدَتْ آلْحُسَيْنَ (عَلِيّهِ السَّلَامِ)

O Allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
آللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنْ اَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 89
who usurped the right of Muhammad
and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammedin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

َّلَّهُمَّ آلِ عُنِّ آلِ عَصَابَةَ آلِ ذي
جَاهِدَتْ آلِ الحُسَيْنَ (عَلِيَّهِ السَّلَامَ)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jami`an
آللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنْ أَوْلَى الْظَّالِمِينَ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

=allahumma il`an awwala zalimin=
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ˈalayhi al-salām)
وَشَآيَعَتْ وَبَآيَعَتْ وَتَآبَعَتْ عَلَى قَتْلِهِ
and who supported each other against
him, paid homage to his enemies,
and participated in slaying him.
wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
Wa'akhir tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*

زيارة عاشوراء

Recite 100 times
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
Allahumma il`anhum jami`an

O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

'allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
َّا لْإِلْمُ اَللٌّم
زَمِّةً
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
آللّهُمَّ آللَّهُمَّ آلْعَنُّ اَوُلَّ آلْظَالِمِيّمَ

O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin

Tasbih Counter : 94
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (`alayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
اللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنْهُمْ جَمِيعًا

O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

*allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)*
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

اللهُمَّ أَلْعَنْهُمْ جَمِيعًا

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء
Recite 100 times

ظَلَمَ حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
وآخِرَ تَابِعِ لَهُ عَلَيْ ذَلِكَ

and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

=allahumma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

وا شايعت وبايعت وتابعت علی قتله
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

_allahumma il`an awwala zalimin_
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)

allahuamma il`an al`isabata allati jahadat alhusayyna (ʿalayhi al-salām)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

`allahumma il`anhum jami`an
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

*allahumma il`an awwala zalimin*
ظَلَمَ شَقَّ مُصَمَّعٍ وَآؿِ مُصَمَّعٍ
who usurped the right of Muhammad
and Muhammad’s Household

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء
Recite 100 times

ظَلَمَ حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلى مُحَمَّدٍ
zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali
muhammadadin
وَآخَرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
اللَّهُمَّ أَلْعَنِ النُّعْمَةِ النِّعْمَةِ أَلْتَيِنَّ النَّعْمَةِ A.S)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

=allahumma il`anhum jami`an

Recite 100 times
O Allah, withhold blessing from the foremost persecutor

`allahumma il`an awwala zalimin
who usurped the right of Muhammad and Muhammad’s Household

zalama haqqa muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
and the last follower who acceded to his deed.

wa akhira tabi`in lahu `ala dhalika
O Allah, withhold blessing from the group that fought against al-Husayn (A.S)
and who supported each other against him, paid homage to his enemies, and participated in slaying him.

wa shaya`at wa baya`at wa taba`at `ala qatlihi
O Allah, withhold blessing from all of them.

allahumma il`anhum jami`an
100 times Salutations on Imam Husain (A.S) and his followers.
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وعلى علي بن الحسين

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اِوْلَادِ اَلْحُسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,
wa `ala awladi alhusayni
wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullahl

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu wa alnnaharu
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu wa alnnaharu
wālā ِ جَعَلَ ِهَٰلِلَّهُ أَخْرَ ِ أَلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَةً ِ رَتِّكُمَ

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salamu `ala al-Husayn,
alssalamu `ala alhusayni
ولعلي علي بن ألحسين

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Upon the sons of al-Husayn:\n
Wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

**السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللّهِ**

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ziyarah a'ashura recite 100 times
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salamu `ala Al-husayni

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

وَعَلَّى عَلِيٌّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayyn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَغَلَِّ اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علیکَ يَا ابا عَبدِ اللهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيْتُ وَبَقِيَّ الْلَّيْلُ وَالْفَتْحُارُ

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu wailnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

wa `ala `alivy bni alhusayni

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
Upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَـَ~

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلام عليكم يا أبا عبد الله

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

Tasbih Counter : 5
وَعَلَى أَلَارْوَاحِ أَلَّلَيِّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَايِكَ
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Recite 100 times

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

والَآ جَعَلَهُ الَّلَّهُ أَخْرَ أَلْفَةِ مِنِّي لَزِيَارَةً تُكْمِهِ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikutum
اَلْسَلَّامُ عَلَى الْحُسَنِينَ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اَوْلَادِ اْلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَىْنٍ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 6
وَعَلَىَّ أَلَاَرْوَاحُ آلَّتِيٍّ حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِيْكَ
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ أَلْعَهْدٍ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَةَ عَاشُورَاء

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salamu `ala al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيٌّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-'Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 7
Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

وَغَلَّ ا لارْوَاحِ الْلَّيْلِي حَلَّتُ بِفِنَائِكَ
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بقيت و بقي الليل و النهار

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu wa alnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

السلامُ عَلَيْ الْحُسَيْنِ
alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اُوْلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
آلسَّلَّامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ آلَّهِ
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

eSSalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
وَعَلَى أَلَٰلِ الْأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتُ بِفِنَائِيْكَا

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
آلسَّلاَمُ عَلَى أَلْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَىَ عَلِيّ بْنِ أَلْ حُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اوْلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحَسَنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
Wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اَوْلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
wa `ala ashabi alhusayn

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ عَلِيَّكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيْتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالَّيْلُ وَالَّيْلُ

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walaaln-haratu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ آلِ الْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحِسَّـٰنِ

and upon the companions of al-
Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علَيْكَ يا ابا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

Tasbih Counter : 11
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Recite 100 times

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

السلامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
واَعَلَى عَلَيْي بْنِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

وَعَلَّى اوْلَادِ ٱلْحُسْنَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اصْحَابِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السَّلَّمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 12
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
وَلَا جَعَلَهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ أَلْعَهْدٍ مِنِّي
لْيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
wagali, ashabi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times

Tasbih Counter : 13
وَعَلَىُ أَلآَرْوَاحِ الْلَّتِي حَلَّتُ بِفِنَايْكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
آلسَّلامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Wakeela al-fátiha bi-ní bi al-husayn

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَىٰ اِوْلَادِ الْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
wa `ala ashabi alhusayni

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علیکَ یَا ابا عبیدِ آلِلَهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
Wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'iika

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

وَعَلَّى عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَلْ حُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

وَعَلَّى اْوَلَادِ ُأَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلِى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَيْنٍ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ ٱللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 15
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

'Alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

غَلَّْمَ مِوُِّ ؿَلاَمُ

الَّيِ ابَعاً
مَا بَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالِيْلَ نَهَارٌ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
وَلَا جَعَلَهُ اللهُ أَخْرَ اِلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَةٍ رَيْكُمْ

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السَّلَّامُ عَلَى ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
wa `ala `aliyyi bni al-husayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnahar
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلَهُ ﺍٰلْلَٰهُ أَخْرَ ﺍٰلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لَزِيَارَتَكُمْ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

Al-salamu `ala al-husayni

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

Alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اِوْلَادِ ِۡ َأَلْحُسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلامُ علیکَ يَا أبا عبْدِ اللهِ
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdulllah
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بَقيتْ وَبَقِيَ الْلَّيْلُ وَالْمَنَهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ

آلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وعلى علي بن الحسنين
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّنٍ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

**和平**

السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ ۸َلِّه
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salām ʿalā Al-ḥusayn

Recite 100 times

Ziyārah A'ashura
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
زَيَارَةَ عَاشُورَاء

وعَلَى أُولَآدِ أَلْحَسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
الحَسَّينِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabī alhusaynī
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
Wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnannahar
وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَللَّهُ أَخَرَ ٱلْغَهْدِ مِنِّي لِيَارَتْكُمْ

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اٌوْلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَّانِ
and upon the companions of al-
Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلام علیکم یَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامعَلیکم یَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Tasbih Counter : 20
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

غَلَّْمَ مِوُِّ ؿَلاَمُ
ا للَّيِ
ابَعاً

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,
alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيَّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَی اصْحَابِ آلِ الحُسَیْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya abba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بقيتُ وَبَقَيْيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالْيَوْمُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 22
wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

Ziyarah A'ashura
Recite 100 times
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
 upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
Wa `ala ashabi alhusayni

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.
Peace be upon you, O Abu-'`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 23
وَعَلَىٰ أَلآَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَايِكَ
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayyni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

Recite 100 times
وَغَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّـيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنِ عَبْدِ الْلَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بقيتُ وَبَقيَّى اللَّيْلُ وَالَّيْلُ وَالْيَوْمَ وَالْيَوْمُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).
السلامُ عَلَىُّ أَلْحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu ``ala alhusayni
Wâ llâ `Ali ibn al-Husayn, wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni

Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

وعَلَّيْ اْوْلَادِ ْأَلْحُسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اَوْلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَغَلِّي اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَّانِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 26
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
ولا جعله الله آخر الوفاد مني
لزيارتكم
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

Al-salam `alai al-husaynist

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyârah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلَيْي بْنِ آَلِ الحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَّى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 27
وَعَلَى أَلَّاَّرَوَاحِ آَلَّةِي حَلَّتُ بِفِنَايِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

wa `ala `aliyyi bni al Husayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَئْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ عَلِيكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللّهِ

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ أَلْـلَـيْلُ وَأَلْـنَـهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

آلّسلّمُ ِعَلَّى ِالْحُسُيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyarah A'shura
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اْوَلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullaha
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
Tasbih Counter : 29
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

Recite 100 times
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

`alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلَيْ بْنِ آلِ أَلْحَسَنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 30
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

واللّي عليّ بن الحسّين

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّيْ اَوْلَادِ اَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn, 

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 31
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salamu `ala Al-husayni

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمُ أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

وَعَلَىٰ أُوْلَادِ أَلْحَسَِّنٍ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اصْحَابِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علیکِ یا ابا عبیدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

والَأَجَعَلَهُ أَلَّهُ أَخْرَ أَلْعَهْدٍ مِّنِّي
لِزِيَارَتَكُمْ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اُولَآدِ أَلْحَسَّيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
Wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
 ولا جعله الله آخر العهد مني لزيارتكم
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيّ بْنِ أَلْ حُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `alīyyi bni alhusayni
Upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَغَلََ إِلْصُفَّٰنِ

وَعَلَّى اصْحَابِ آلِ الْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

Recite 100 times
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

"Wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum"

Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura
السلام على آل الحسين

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter: 35
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

Geleik mani salam Allah Abada
ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

السلام عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَغَلََ غَلِّ بْنِ ا لْصُؾَّْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّانِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 36
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
آلسَّلامُ عَلَى آلُ الحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Wa `ala `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
Wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَغَلََ اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّـيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلام عليكم يا ابا عبده الله

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلام عليكم يا ابا عبده الله

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 37
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqi'tu wa baqiya allaylu walnannahar" as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

واَلَّا جَعَلْهُ رَبِّي أَخْرَى ٌ أَلْعَهْدٍ مِنِّي
لِزِيَارَتِكُمْ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيۡي بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
 Recite 100 times 

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 38
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّيْ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusaynì
وَعَلَى اُولَادِ أَلْحَسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علَیکَ یَا ابا عَبْدِ اللهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Ziyarah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

Tasbih Counter : 39
وَعَلَّى أَلَّاَرْوَاهُ آلَّتِي حَلَّثَ بِفِنَائِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in
your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
وَلَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ أَخْرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لَزِيَارَتَكُمْ

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikut
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
 Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اوْلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلامُ علیکِ یَا ابا عَبْدِ اللّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

`alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
آلسَّلَّامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ

Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

Peace be upon al-Husayn,
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

Ẉuğ̣ḷi ʿUlḷiyyi ḅṇ ʿAḷḥīṣịṇ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times: 

وعلى أؤلاء أُلْحُسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

 álssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya al-laylu wa al-nahar
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayyni
وَعَلَى اسْحَابِ آلٌ الحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلام عليكم يا ابا عبد الله

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 42
وَعَلَى أَلآ رُوَاحٍ أَلْلَهِي حَلَّتُ بِفِنَايِكَ 
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

Recite 100 times
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

ما بَقِيتُ وَبَقَّيَ آللَّيْلُ وَاالْنَهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 44
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
عَلِيْكَ مِنِّي سَلَامُ آلِّلَهِ إِبَداً

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

Recite 100 times
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

*a'salamu `ala al-husayni*
وَعَلَّى عَلِيّ بُنِّ الْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayyni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اْوَلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السَّلَّمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
غَلَّْمَ مِوُِّ ؿَلاَمُ
ا للَّيِ
ابَعاً
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever
`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيْتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالِالْنَّهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ ۖ أَلْحَسَّنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
آلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ أَللَّهِ
Peace be upon you, O Abu-``Abdullah

alssalamu ``alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

Tasbih Counter : 46
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ الَّلَّيْلُ وَالْمَهَارُ 

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

السلام على الحسين

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayyni
وَعَلَى اْوَلَادِ أَلْحَسَّيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَغَلََ اِلْصُّقَّْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بَقِيتْ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالَّيْلِ وَالْيَوْمِ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salamu `ala al-Husayni

Peace be upon al-Husayn,
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni ni
وَعَلَى اَوْلَادِ اَلْحُسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَغَلَبْ اصْحَابِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلام عليكم يا آبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 48
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu wa alnaharu
وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلَّهُ أَخْرَ أَلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي
لَيْزِيَا رَتْكُمُ

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salamu `ala Al-husayni

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

وَعَلَّى عَلِيّ بْنِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
Recite 100 times

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلام عليك يا آبا عبد الله
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullahl

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 49
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ أَلْعَهْدٍ مِنِّي لَزِيَارَتِكُمْ
Recite 100 times

Al-salamu `ala al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى عَلِيّ بْنِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,
wa `ala awladi alhusayni
Ziyarah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever
`
`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السَّلامُ عَلَى ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَى عَلِيّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَنٍ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

وَعَلَى عَلِيّ بْنِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اِوْلَادِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
wa `ala ashabi alhusayni

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.
Alssalamu `alaykya ya aba `abdillahi

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

Tasbih Counter : 51
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

\[
\text{wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum}
\]
السلامُ عَلَى آلِ الحَسَنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ َّالْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحَسَّنٍ
and upon the companions of al-
Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 52
وَعَلَى أَلَّا الأَرْوَاحُ أَلَّاتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya al-laylu wal-nahar
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّلَى عَلِيَّ بْنِ آلِ الْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اصْحَابٍ الْحُسَيْنٍ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

Tasbih Counter : 53
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
لا جعله الله آخر الوعود مني لزيارتكم

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اْوِلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَّانِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayn
آسَّلَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 54
وَغَلَّى أَلْارْوَاحٍ أَلْلَّيْنِي حَلَّتْ بِفِوَةِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

Recite 100 times
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اُوْلَآٰدِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusaynii
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 55
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
وَلَا جَعَلَهُ آلَّهُ أَخْرَ آلَّغَهْدِ مِنِّي
لِزِيَارَتَكُمْ

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اَوْلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَغَلَّ إِلْصُفْسِنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علیکَ يَا ابا عبْدِ اللّهِ
Alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلاَ جَعَلَهُ Алلَّهُ أَخْرَ ٱلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لَزِيَارَتِكُمْ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وعلى علي بن الحسين

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّاینِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلام علیکم یَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
غَلَّْمَ مِوُِّ ؿَلاَمُ

ا للَّيِ

ابَعاً

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

Ziyarah A'ashura Recite 100 times
مَا بَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ آلّلٍ وَآلْلَيْلِ وَآلْنَهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
Upon the sons of al-Husayn, wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَغَلََ اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَّنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ أَلْلَهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 58
وَغَلََّتْ بِفِوَاهِكَ
الَّجُِّ
ا لارْوَاحِ
وَعَلَّى أَلَآرْوَاحِ أَلَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ
and upon the souls that gathered in
your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ma baqitu wa baqiyah allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Ziyarah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

السَّلَامُ عَلَى ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ آلِ الْهُسَيْنِ

upon 'Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيتُ وَبِقِيَ آلَ لِلٌلٌ وَالْنِّهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ أُلْعَهْدٍ مِنِّي لْيَا رَتَكْمُ لِيُيَارَةِ عَاشْرَاء

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

آلسَّلَّامُ عَلَى ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
Ziyārah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى اَوْلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنٍ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ عَلِيْكَ يَا ابَا عِبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 60
وَعَلَىٰ أَلَارْوَاحِ ٱلَّتِي حَلَلَتْ بِفِنَائِيْكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَّلِهُ أَلَّهُ أَخْرَ آلِهِدٍ مِنَّي لَزِيَارَتِكُمْ

Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times
السَّلامُ عَلَى أَلْحَسَّيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اصْحَابٍ آلِ الحَسَّينِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabī alhusaynī
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 61
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بقيت وبقى الليل والنهار
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرًا أَلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَتِكُمْ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
آلسَلَامُ عَلَى أَلْحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon al-Husayn,
alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyarah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيّ بْنِ  آلِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa`ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اْوَلَآدِ أَلْحُسَٰنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَغَلَبِ الْصُّذّبِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 62
وَعَلَى أَلْآرْوَاحِ أَلْتَي حَلَّتُ بِفِنَائِكَ
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
وَلَا جَعَلَهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ أَلْعَهْدٍ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَتِكُمُ

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السلامُ عَلَيۡنَّ الحُسَنِ
Peace be upon al-Husayn,
alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

وَعَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اؤلَآدِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
wa `ala ashabi alhusayn

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السَلامُ عَلِيَّكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ ٱللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salamu `ala al-husayni

Recite 100 times
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

وَعَلَّى عَلَيٍّ بْنِ آلِ الْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Wa 'ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آlhُسَّـْهَـٰنِ

and upon the companions of al-
Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 64
وَغَلََّتُ بِفِوَتِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بقيت وبقى الليل و ألقى النهار

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

Recite 100 times
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلَهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخِرَ أَلْغَهْدِ مِنِّي لَزِيَارَةً تَكُّمُ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السلامُ عَلَى أَلْـِهِمْ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَغَلِبَ غَلِّ بْنِ عَلْصِنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
wa `ala ashabi alhusayni

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 65
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ ٱلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَتَكُمْ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السلام علي آل الحسين

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Waa`ala `Ali ibn al-Husayn, wa `ala `aliyyi bni al-husayni

Ziyarah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

Walla`alayhi bni Alhussain
Upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اصْحَابِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلام عليكم يا ابا عبِدِ الله

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times

Tasbih Counter : 66
وَعَلَى أَلَارْوَاحِ أَلَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَايِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliiyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عِبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
وَعَلَى أَلآرْوَاحِ أَلَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَايِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيْتُ وَبَقَيْتُ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيِّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura  
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى اَوْلَادِ أَلْحَسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اسْحَابِ آلّ هُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-
Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
وَعَلَى أَلْآرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَايْكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

alssalamu `ala alhusayni

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

السلامُ عَلَيْهِ
Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn, upon `Aliyyi bni alhusayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
Wala`Allahu was-sal-taabbun wa `ala ashabi alhusayni.

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيتْ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالْنَّهَارُ

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
Wa la jalalhu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

Ziyára A'ashúrah

وَعَلَى عَلِيّ بْنِ ٱلوَلِيدِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اْوَلَادِ أَلْحَسَّيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
وَعَلَّى أَلَّا الرِّوَاحِ أَلَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفَنَايِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَّى اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَّنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 71
Wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina`ika

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

Recite 100 times
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
آلسَّلَامُ عَلَى أَلْحَسَـْـِيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيِّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
الصلاة عليكم رحمت الله

Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

وَعَلَّى أُوْلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullahi
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
Tasbih Counter : 72
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السلامُ عَلَى أَلْحَسَنٍ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyarah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

wa `ala `aliyyi bni al-husayni

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times

Tasbih Counter : 73
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu wa lnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّيْ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
وَعَلَىٰ أَلَارْوَاحِ أَلْلَهِيَّ حَلَّثُ بِفِنَايِكَ
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Recite 100 times

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

Ziyárah A'ashura
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salamu `ala al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni

Recite 100 times

Ziyârah A'ashura

زيارة عاشوراء
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusaynii
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلام عليك يا أبا عبدي الله

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلَ وَالْنَّهَارُ

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

السَّلاَمُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ
alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيِّ بْنِ ۡاَلْحُسَّٰنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وا لَآ جَعَلْهُ أَلَّهَهُ آخَرَ أَلْعَهْدٍ مِنَيْ لَزِيَارَتَكُمْ

Recite 100 times
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيّ بْنِ أَلْ حُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اْؤَلَادِ أَلدِّ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّائِنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علیکِیَا ابا عبید‌اللِّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times

Tasbih Counter: 77
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السلامُ عَلَى أَلْحَسَنٍ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn, wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni

وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَلْخُسَيْنِ
Recite 100 times

Wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
wa `ala ashabi alhusayni

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
وَغَلَلتُ بِفَوَاحِيكَ
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
وَلَا جَعَلَهُ أَللَّهُ أَخْرَ أَلْغَهْدِ مِنِّي
لَزِيَارَةً تَكُمُّ
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَلْ حُسَيْنٍ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اُولَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
Tasbih Counter : 79
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السلامُ عَلَى ﺍﻟْحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon al-Husayn,
alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَيْنِ  
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
Upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Recite 100 times

Tasbih Counter : 80
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وعلى علي بن الحسين

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى اِوْلَادِ ٱلْحُسَيْن

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابٍ آلِ حُسَيْنٍ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علیکَ یَا ابا عَبْدِ اللّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

وَعَلَى أَلَا الرِّوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَايِكَ
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ الْلَّيْلُ وَالْنَّهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
 السلام على آل الحسنين

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَى اُولَادِ أَلْحَسَّيْنٍ
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-
Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علیکَ يَا ابا عبْدِ اللَّهِ
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَغَلََ غَلُِّ بْنِ ا لْصُؾَّْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times:wа `аlа аwlаdі аlhусаyнi

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 83
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
وَلَا جَعَلَهُُ أَلْلَهُُ أَخْرَ آلِعْهُدٍ مِنِّي
لِزِيَارَتِكُمْ

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,
alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَعَلَّى عَلِيّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وعلى أولاد آل الحسين
upon the sons of al-Husayn,
wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَغَلََ اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusaynī
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya abā `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 84
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

غَلَّْمَ مِوُِّ ؿَلاَمُ
ا للَّيِ
ابَعاً
البَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ الْلَيْلُ وَالْنَهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salam` alayh Al-husayn

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

وَغَلََ غَلُِِّ بْنِ ا لْصُؾَّْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

زِيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اَوْلَادِ الْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آَلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah
Wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina`ika

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

زِيَارَة عاشُوراء

Recite 100 times
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيتْ وَبَقِيَ الْلَّيْلُ وَالْآفَانَ حَارَّ مَا بَقِيتْ وَبَقِيَ الْلَّيْلُ وَالْآفَانَ حَارَّ

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

آَلسَّلَّاَمُ عَلَى آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنٍ أَلْحَسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّي اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّنٍ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللهِ

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 86
ودَالِلَّاتِ بِفوَهَيَاكَ

ولَعَلَّ آلَا رُواَجَةٌ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفَنَائِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وعلى علي بن الحسين
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusaynii
Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَىٰ اُولَادِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَّائِنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ آلِلَهِ

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخَرَ أَلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَتِكُمْ
wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
ورَعَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَلْ حُسْنَيِنَّ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وعلى أولاد أُلْحَسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابٍ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah
alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
Tasbih Counter : 89
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلاَ جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ أَخْرَ ٱلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي
لِزيَارَتِكُمُ
wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ َآُلْحَسَّيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times

wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
السلام عليكم يا أبا عبده الله

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلام عليكم يا أبا عبده الله

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
وَعَلَىَ الْآرَوَاحِ ٱلَّتِيَ حَلَّتْ بِفِنَاءِكَ

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

Waalai `Ali `alayhi bni `Alí al-Husayn,

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyiyi bni alhusayni
وَغَلَِ الاَلْصُّفَّنِ

wa `ala awladi alhusayn,
Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 91
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلَهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ أَلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي لَزِيَارَتِكُمْ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Al-salamu `ala al-husayni

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

Ziyárah A'ashura
Recite 100 times
wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحَسَّنٍ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayn
السلام عليكم يا ابا عبد الله

peace be upon you, O Abu-'Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 92
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
َعَلَيْكَ مِنِّي سَلَّامُ ٱللَّهِ ابْدَاً

Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السلامُ عَلَی الْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلَيّ بْنِ عَلَيّ بْنِ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
وعلى أولاد الحسين

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya abā `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 93
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقِيتْ وَبَقِيَ الَّلَّيْلُ وَالْنَّهَارُ

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
آلسَّلامُ عَلَى أَلْحُسَيْنِ
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times:

Ziyárah A'ashura

Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayyni
Recite 100 times

ويَعَلَّى اْوَلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّانِ
and upon the companions of al-
Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السَّلامُ عَلَيكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
Wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
ما بَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَاَلْنَهَارُ
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ اْلْعَهْدِ مِنِّي
لَزِيَارَتَكُمْ
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَلْحَسَّنٍ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلِ الحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyarah A'ashura

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 95
方面的灵魂聚会于你的庭院内。
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
مَا بَقيَتْ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالْنَّهارُ

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

"wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum"
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn, wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Recite 100 times

wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّينِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 96
وَعَلَىَ الْاَلْرَوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِوَةِكَ
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
السلامُ عَلَى أَلْحَسَينٍ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,
wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَغَلَبِ اصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَنِ
and upon the companions of al-
Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Recite 100 times

Ziyárah A'ashura

альсламُ عَلِيْكَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ أَلْلَهِ
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 97
Wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina`ika

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

Ziyarah A'ashura
Recite 100 times
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
Mâ baqîtî wâ baqîya allaylu wâllîl nhâr wâlîn nhâr

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ آَلُ الغَهْدِ مِنِّي لِزيَارَةِ عَاشُورَاء
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلَيْي بْنِ آلِ الْحُسَيْنِ
upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَّى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَّنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayn
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

السلامُ علیکَ يَا ابَا عَبْدِ أَللَّهِ

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

وَلَا جَعَلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ آلَعْهُدَ مِنِّي لِزِيَارَةً تَكُمُّ

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

ْ
َ
َ
َ
ُ
ْ
َ
ُ
َّ
َ
‫الؾالم غلَ الصؾّ ِن‬
Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni

ُ ‫ار ِة َعا‬
‫وراء‬
َ ‫ش‬
َ ‫ِز َي‬


Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلَيْيَ بْنِ آلْحُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
wa `ala awladi alhusayni

upon the sons of al-Husayn,
وَغَلَّى اصْحَابِ آلْحُسَيْنِ

and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Ziyárah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

السلام علیکم یا ابا عبید الله

Al-salamū 'alaykum ya 'abā 'abdillahī

Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi

Tasbih Counter : 99
and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.

wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
Wa la j‘alahu allahu akhira al‘ahdi minni liziyaratikum

May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).
السَّلَامُ عَلَى ٱلْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
وَغَلَّ بْنِ ا لْصُؾَّْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Peace be upon you, O Abu-`Abdullah

alssalamu `alayka ya aba `abdillahi
wa `ala al-arwahi allati hallat bifina'ika

and upon the souls that gathered in your courtyard.
Peace of Allah be upon you from me forever

`alayka minni salamu allahi abadan
as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
May Allah not cause this (visit) to be the last of my visit to you (all).

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni liziyaratikum
Recite 100 times

Peace be upon al-Husayn,

alssalamu `ala alhusayni
Recite 100 times

وَعَلَّى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَلْ حُسَيْنِ

upon `Ali ibn al-Husayn,

wa `ala `aliyyi bni alhusayni
Ziyarah A'ashura

Recite 100 times

وَعَلَىَ اْوَلَادِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

upon the sons of al-Husayn,

wa `ala awladi alhusayni
وَعَلَى اصْحَابِ أَلْهُسَّنِ
and upon the companions of al-Husayn.

wa `ala ashabi alhusayni
Du’a to withhold any blessings from all the killers & their supporters on the plains on Karbala
O Allah, withhold (specially) blessing from the foremost persecutor

allahumma khussa anta awwala zalimin billa`ni minni
and begin with him first,

wabda' bihi awwalān
and then withhold blessing from the second, the third, and the fourth.

thumma il`an alththaniya walththalitha walrrabi`a
O Allah, withhold blessing from Yazid fifthly,

allahumma il`an yazida khamisan
Wal'lan 'ubaydallahi bna ziyadin wabna marjananah,

and withhold blessing from `Ubaydullah ibn Ziyad, the son of Marjananah,

وَأَلْغَنٌ عُبَيْدَ اللهِ بِنَ زَيَادٍ وَأَبِنَ مَرْجَانَةَ
وَعُمَرُ بْنَ سَعْدٍ وَشِمْرًا
`Umar ibn Sa`d, Shimr,
wa `umara bna sa`din wa shimran
وَآل أبي سُفْيَانَ وَآل زيادِ وَآل مَرْوَانَ

the family of Abu-Sufyana, the family of Ziyad, and the family of Marwan

wa ala abi sufyana wa ala ziyadin wa ala marwana
إلى يومن القيامة
up to the Resurrection Day.

ila yawmi alqiyamati
Please go in Prostration (Sajdah) and recite the following:
الله هم لكي الحمد

O Allah, all praise be to You;

allahumma laka alhamdu
Recite in prostration/ Sajdah

Hamda Allah Akhrin Laiki Aley Musabihim

the praise of those who thank You for their misfortunes.

hamda alshshakirina laka `ala musabihim
All praise be to Allah for my great misfortune.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى غَظِيمِ رَزِيَّتِي

alhamdu lillahi `ala `azimi raziyyati
O Allah, (please) grant me the intercession of al-Husayn on the Day of Coming (to You)

=allahumma irzuqni shafa`ata alhusayni yawma alwururudi
and make for me with You a firm step of honesty

wa thabbit li qadama sidqin `indaka
۱۳١ مَعَ أَلْحُسَيْنِ وَأَصْحَابِ أَلْحُسَيْنِ

with al-Husayn and the companions of al-Husayn

ma`a alhusayni wa ashabi alhusayni
الذين بذلوا مهجهم دون آلحسين عليه السلام
who sacrificed their souls in defense of al-Husayn, peace be upon him.

alladhina badhalu muhajahum duna alhusayni
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O' Alláh send Your blessings on Muhammad and the family of Muhammad.

allahumma salli `ala muhammadin wa ali muhammadadin
Two rakáts Namaaz for Hadiya Ziyáráh of Ashurá
دعاء علقمة

Duá Alqamah

Duá to be recited after "Ziyarah Ashura"
or also known as "Duá Safwan"

(Arabic text with English Translation & English Transliteration)
Muhammad ibn Khalid al-Tayalisi has reported the following from Sayf ibn `Umayrah: Accompanied by Safwan ibn Mahran and a group of our companions, I convoyed Imam al-Sadiq (A) to al-Ghari (currently al-Najaf). After that, we traveled from al-Hirah towards al-Madinah. When we accomplished visiting the tomb of Imam `Ali Amir al-Mu'minin (A), Safwan turned his face towards the tomb of Imam al-Husayn (A) and said to us, “Would you like to visit al-Husayn (A) from this very place, which was the side of Imam `Ali’s head?” So, Imam al-Sadiq (A) and I pointed to him in affirmative.

Safwan then uttered the ziyarah form, which was reported by `Alqamah ibn Muhammad al-Hadrami from Imam al-Baqir (A) to be said on the `Ashura' Day. He then offered a two-unit prayer at the side of Imam `Ali’s headside. Upon accomplishment of the prayer, Safwan bid farewell to Imam `Ali (A), turned his face towards the tomb of Imam al-Husayn (A), pointed to him with his hand, and bid farewell to him, saying the following supplication:
Imam Jaffer Sadiq (as) recited this dua after reciting Ziyarat e Ashura. This was reported by a companion of his called Alqamah ibn Muhammad al-Hadrami. The Dua is therefore known as “Duá Alqamah”
Please face towards Qiblah
O' Alláh send Your blessings on Muhammad and the family of Muhammad.

بَلَّآ يَا قُرْنِبَلّآ

*Duá Alqamah*
In the Name of Alláh, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.

*bismi allahi alrrrahmini alrrrahimi*
O Allah! O Allah! O Allah!

Ya allahu ya allahu ya allahu
O He Who responds to the prayer of the distressed!

ya mujiba da`wati almudtarrina
O He Who relieves the agonies of the agonized!

ya kashifa kurabi almakrubina
O Aide of the callers for aid!

 ya ghiyatha almustaghithina
O Helper of those who cry for help!

ya sarikha almustasrikhina
وَيَا مَنْ هُوَ اقْرَبُ إِلَّا مِنْ حَبْلِ
أَلْوَرِيدِ
O He Who is nearer to me than my life-vein!

wa ya man huwa aqrabu ilayya min habli alwaridi
O He Who intervenes between man and his heart!

wa ya man yahulu bayna almar'i'i wa qalbihi
Duá Alqamah

وَٰيَا مَنْ هُوَ بِالْمَنْظُورِ الْعَالَىَّ
وَبِالْعَالِقِ الْمُسِنِ
O He Who is in the Higheṣt Position
and in the Clear Horizon!

wa ya man huwa bilmanzari al-a`la wa bil'ufuqi almubini
وَيَا مَنْ هُوَ أَلْرَحْمَنُ أَلْرَحِيمُ عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ أَسْتَوَىٰ
O He Who is all-beneficent and all-
merciful and is established on the
Throne!

wa ya man huwa alrrahmanu alrrahimu `ala
al`arshi istawa
O He Who knows the stealthy looks and that which the breasts conceal!

wa ya man ya`lamu kha`inata al-a`yuni wa ma tukhfi alssuduru
وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةً

O He from Whom no secret can remain hidden!

wa ya man la yakhfa `alayhi khafiyatun
O He Whom is not confused by the many voices (that pray Him)!

ya man la tashtabihu `alayhi al-aswatu
وَيَا مَنْ لَا تُغْلِّبْهُ أَلْحَاجَاتُ

O He Whom is not confounded by the many requests (that are raised to Him)!

wa ya man la tughallituhu alhajatu
O He Who is not annoyed by the insistence of those who entreat Him persistently!

wa ya man la yubrimuhu ilhahu almulpilihin
O He Who overtakes every attempt of escape!

ya mudrika kulli fawtin
O Reunifier of every scattering thing!

wa ya jami`a kulli shamlin
وَيَا بَارِئَ الْنَفْسِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

O Re-originator of the souls after death!

wa ya bari'a alnnufusi ba`da almawti
O He Who is in a state every moment!

O He Who is in a state every moment!

O He Who is in a state every moment!

O He Who is in a state every moment!

O He Who is in a state every moment!

O He Who is in a state every moment!

O He Who is in a state every moment!
O Grantor of requests!

ya qadiya alhajati
O Reliever of agonies!

ya munaffisa alkurubati
O Conferrer of demands!

ya mu`tiya alssu'ulati
O Bestower of desires!

ya waliyya alrraghabati
O Savior from sufferings!

Ya kafiya almuhimmati
Ya min yakfi min kulli shay'in
Duá Alqamah

وَلَا يَكْفِّي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
and nothing in the heavens or in the earth can save from Him!

wa la yakfi minhu shay'un fi alssamawati
wal-ardi
Duá Alqamah

I beseech You in the name of Muhammad, the seal of the Prophets,

as'aluka bihaqqi muhammadin khatami alnnabiiyyina
`Ali the commander of the faithful,

wa `aliyyin amiri almu'minina
Fatimah the daughter of Your Prophet,

wa bihaqqi fatimata binti nabiyyika
وَبِحَقِّ ألْحَسَنِ وَألْحُسَيْنِ

al-Hasan, and al-Husayn,}

wa bihaqqi alhasani walhusayni
فَإِنِّي بِهِمْ أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فِي مَقَامِي

for I turn my face towards You in their names at this very situation of mine,

fa'inni bihim atawajjahu ilayka fi maqami hadha
I make them my means to You,

wa bihim atawassalu
Duá Alqamah

I seek their intercession for me with You,

wa bihim atashaffa`u ilayka
وَبِحَقِّهِمْ اسَالْكَ وَافْقِسْمُ وَاعْزِمْ عَلَيْكَ

I beseech You in the name of Your duty towards them, I adjure You, and I beg You earnestly,

wa bihaqqihihims as'aluka wa uqsimu wa a`zimu `alayka
Duá Alqamah

wa bilshsha'ni alladhi lahum `indaka

in the name of the status that they enjoy with You,

وَبِاَلْشَّانِ الَّذِي لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ
the value that they enjoy in Your sight,

wa bilqadri alladhi lahum `indaka
in the name of the thing by which You have preferred them over all the other beings,

wa billadhi faddaltahum `ala al`alamina
wa bismika alladhi ja`altahu `indahum

in the name of Your Name that You have placed with them
Duá Alqamah

وَبِي طَطَطْجٌُُمْ دُونَ الْعَالَمِينَ

and given them exclusively other than all the other beings,

wa bihi khasastahum duna al`alamina
وَبِيِ ابَنُتَهُمُ

and through which You have distinguished them

wa bihi abantahum
وَابَنَتَ فَضْلَهُم مِّنْ فَضْلٍ
أَلْعَالَمَيْنَ
and demonstrated their distinctive precedence over all the other beings
so uniquely
wa abanta fadlahum min fadli al`alamina
that their preference has exceeded all the distinctive features of all the other beings;

hatta faqa fadluhum fadla al`alamina jami`an
I beseech You (in the name of all that) to send blessings upon Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad, as'aluka an tusalliya `ala muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
wa an takshifa `anni ghammi

To relieve me from my distress,
Duá Alqamah

وَهَمِي وَكَرْبِي

grief, and agony,

wa hammi wa karbi
وَتَكُفِّيْنِي أَلْمَهُمَّ مِنْ امْوَرِي
to make up for me all my distressing affairs,

wa takfiyani almuhimma min umuri
وَتَقْضِيَ عَنِيْ دَينِي

to help me settle my debts,

wa taqdiya `anni dayni
to safeguard me against poverty,

wa tujirani min alfaqri
وَتُجِيرَنِي مِنَ ٍفَاقَةٍ

to safeguard me against scarcity,

wa tujirani min alfaqati
to make me dispense with begging from the created beings,

wa tughniyani `an almas'alati ila almakhluqina
Duá Alqamah

ودَكِفِينِي هَمَّ مَنْ اخَافُ هَمَّهُ

wa takfiyani hamma man akhafu hammahu

to spare me from the distress of what I anticipate to distress me,
Duá Alqamah

وَعُسْرَ مَنْ اخَافُ عُسْرَهُ

the difficulty of what I anticipate to be difficult for me,

wa `usra man akhafu `usrahu
wa huzunata man akhafu huzunatahu
وَشَرَّ مَنْ أَخَافُ شَرَّهُ

the evil of what I anticipate to be evil,

wa sharra man akhafu sharrahu
Duá Alqamah

وَمَكْرُ مَنْ أَخَافُ مَكْرَهُ

the conspiracy of whom I anticipate to
plot conspiracy (against me),

wa makra man akhafu makrahu
the tyranny of whom I anticipate to treat me tyrannically,

wa baghya man akhafu baghyahu
the injustice of whom I anticipate to be unjust to me

wa jawra man akhafu jawrahu
the domination of whom I anticipate to dominate me,

wa sultana man akhafu sultanahu
وَكَيْدَ مَنْ اخَافُ گَيْدَهُ
the trickery of whom I anticipate to trick me,
wa kayda man akhafu kaydahu
wa maqdurata man akhafu maqduratahu `alayya
وَتَرْدَّ عَنِّي كَيْدَ أَلْكَيْدَةِ
and to ward off from me the trickeries
of the deceivers

wa tarudda `anni kayda alkayadati
and the cunning of the devious.

wa makra almakarati
O Allah, stand for me against him who intends evil for me,

allahumma man aradani fa'arid-hu
وَمَنْ كَادَنِي فَكِدْهُ

intrigue against him who intends to conspire against me,

wa man kadani fakid-hu
وَأَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَةً وَمَمْكَرَةً

turn away from me his trickeries,
cunning,

wasrif `anni kaydahu wa makrahu
Duá Alqamah

وَبَاسَهُ وَامَانِيَّةٌ
influence, and evil desires,

wa ba'sahu wa amaniyyahu
وَأَمْتَعَهُ عَنِّي كَفَّ إِنَّيْ شَهِتَ وَانْئِنَّي

and prevent him against me in any way
You choose and at any time You choose.

wamnâ`hu `anni kayfa shi`ta wa anna shi`ta
O Allah, (please) preoccupy him against me

allahumma ashghhalhu `anni
بِفَقْرِ لَا تَجْبِرُهُ

by means of poverty that You never cut down,

bifaqrin la tajburuhu
Duá Alqamah

وَبَیَبَالِیَ لاَ تَسْتَرُّهُ

ordeal that You never recover,

wa bibala'in la tasturuhu
wa bifaqatin la tasudduha
neediness that You never stop,
wa bisuqmin la tu`afihi

ailment that You never heal,
Duá Alqamah

وَذْلِی‌ لَآ تُعْزِزُهُ
humility that You never change into dignity,

wa dhullin la tu`izzuhu
and destitution that You never cut down.

wa bimaskanatin la tajburuha
O Allah, (please) strike him with humility in the center of his eyes,

*اللهُمَّ أضْرِبْ بِالذِّلِّ نَصْبَ عَينَيْهِ*

*allahumma idrib bildhdkhulli nasba `aynayhi*
وَادْخِلْ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْفَقْرَ فِي مَنْزِلِهِ

interleave poverty to his own house,

wa adkhil `alayhi alfaqra fi manzilihi
وَالِعْلَةَ وَالسُّقْمَ فِي بَدَنِهِ

place ailment and disease in his body

wa`illata walssuqma fi badanihi
so that You will preoccupy him with an engrossing, relentless preoccupation,

hatta tashghalahu `anni bishughlin shaghilin la faragha lahu
Wa ansihi dhikri kama ansaytahu dhikraka

make him fail to remember me in the same was as he has failed to remember You,
وَخُذْ عَنِّي بِسَمْعِهِ وَبَصَارِهِ
divert from me his hearing, sight,
wa khudh `anni bisam`ihi wa basarihi
وَلِسَانِهِ وَيَدِهِ
tongue, hand,
wa lisanihi wa yadihi
Duá Alqamah

ورِجْلِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ

leg, heart,

wa rijlihi wa qalbihi
وَجَمِيعٍ جَوَارِيحِهِ
and all of his organs,
wa jami`i jawarihihi
Duá Alqamah

وادْخلْ عَلَيْهِ فِي جِمِيعٍ ذَلِكَ السِّقْمَ

place in him sickness in all these (organs),

wa adkhil `alayhi fi jami`i dhalika alssuqma
Duá Alqamah

وَلَا تَشْفِهْ حَتَّىَ تَجْعَلَ ذُلِّكَ لَهُ شُفْغَلاً شَاغِلاً بِهُ

and do not heal him so that all these (sicknesses) will preoccupy him relentlessly

wa la tashfihi hatta taj`ala dhalika lahu shughlan shaghilan bihi
`anni wa `an dhikri

from me and from mentioning me.
And spare me, O Savior, from all that which cannot be spared by anyone other than You,

wakfini ya kafi ma la yakfi siwaka
Duá Alqamah

فَإِنَّكَ أَلْكَافِي لَا كَافِيٍّ سَوَاكَ

for You are verily the Savior; and there is no savior other than You,

fa'innaka alkafi la kafiya siwaka
You are verily the Reliever, and there is no reliever other than You,

wa mufarrijun la mufarrija siwaka
وَمُغَيِّثٌ لَا مُغَيِّثَ سَيِّاَكَ

You are verily the Succorer, and there is no succorer other than You,

wa mughithun la mughitha siwaka
وَجَارٍ لَّا جَارِيْ حَيْثُ سَوَّاكَ

and You are verily the Shelterer, and there is no shelterer other than You.

wa jarun la jara siwaka
Disappointed is he whose shelterer is other than You,

khaba man kana jaruhu siwaka
whose recourse to anywhere other than You,

wa mughithuhu siwaka
whose resort is anywhere other than You,

wa mafza`u hu ila siwaka
Duá Alqamah

whose way out is anywhere other than You,

wa mahrabuhu ila siwaka
Duá Alqamah

وَمَلْجَاهُ إِلَيْنَىٰ غَيْرِكَ

whose haven is anywhere other than You,

wa malja'uhu ila ghayrika
وَمَنْجَاهُ مِنْ مَخْلُوقٍ غَیْرِكَ
and whose savior from any created being is anyone other than You.
wa manjahu min makhluqin ghayrika
You are verily my trust, my hope,

fa'anta thiqati wa raja'i
my resort, my way out,

wa mafza`i wa mahrabi
my haven, and my savior.

wa malja'i wa manjaya
With You do I commence

fabika astaftihu
وَبِكَ اسْتَنْجِحُ
and through You do I seek success.
wa bika astanjihu
Duá Alqamah

In the name of Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

wa bimuhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
do I turn my face towards You, seek means to You, and seek intercession to You.

atawajjahu ilayka wa atawassalu wa atashaffa`u
So, I beseech You, O Allah! O Allah! O Allah!

fa'as'aluka ya allahu ya allahu ya allahu ya allahu
فَلَكِ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الْشَّكْرُ

Yours is all praise and Yours is all thanks.

falaka alhamdu wa laka alshshukru
وَإِلَيْكَ أَلْمُشْتَكَٰكَ وَآنِتَ أَلْمُسْتَعَانُ

To You is my complaint and You are the Besought for help.

wa ilayka almushtaka wa anta almusta`anu
So, I beseech You, O Allah! O Allah! O Allah!

fa'as'aluka ya allahu ya allahu ya allahu ya allahu
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلى مُحَمَّدٍ

In the name of Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

bihaqqi muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
ان تُصَلِّيِ عَلَی مُحمَّدِ وَآلِ مُحمَّدِ

to send blessings upon Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

an tusalliya `ala muhammadadin wa ali muhammadadin
Wa an takshifa `anni ghammi wa hammi wa karbi

and to relieve my distress, grief, and agony
فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا
in this situation of mine

fi maqami hadha
in the same way as You have relieved the distress, grief, and agony of Your Prophet

kama kashafta `an nabiyyika hammahu wa ghammahu wa karbahu
Duá Alqamah

وَكَفَئَتَهُ هَوْلَ عَدُوّهِ

and saved him from the horrors of his enemy.

wa kafaytahu hawla `aduwwihi
So, (please) relieve me in the same way as You did to him,

fakshif `anni kama kashafta `anhu
وَفَرْجَحْ عَنِّي كَمَا فَرَجَّحْتَ عَنْهُ

dispel my worries in the same way as You did to him,

wa farrij `anni kama farrajta `anhu
save me in the same way as You did to him,

wakfini kama kafaytahu
Duá Alqamah

وَأُصِرْفٌ عَنِّي هَوْلَهُ مَا اخَافُهُ

drive away from me the horror of what I anticipate to horrify me,

wasrif `anni hawla ma akhafu hawlahu
وَمَأْوَهَةَ مَا اخَافُ مَأْوَهَتَهُ

the encumbrance of what I anticipate to overburden me,

wa ma'unata ma akhafu ma'unatahu
Wa hamma ma akhafu hammahu

and the distress of what I anticipate to distress me
بِلا مَؤْوَنَةٍ عَلَى نَفْسِي مِنْ ذَلِكَ

without making me suffer any encumbrance due to all that.

bila ma'unatin `ala nafsi min dhalika
And make me leave having all my requests granted

wasrifni biqada'i hawa'iji
Duá Alqamah

وَكِفَآيَةٍ مَا اهْمَنِي هَمَهُ
and having all my distresses relieved,

wa kifayati ma ahammani hammahu
من أمر آخرتي ودنياي

including the affairs of this world and the Hereafter.

min amri akhirati wa dunyaya
Please face towards Iraq
Ya amir al-mu'minin
O Commander of the Faithful!

ya amira almu'minina
وَيَا ابَا غَبْدِ آلِّلَهِ
O Abu-`Abdullah!
wa ya aba `abdillahi
Peace of Allah be upon you both from me forever

`alaykuma minni salamu allahi abadan
Duá Alqamah

Ma baqitū wā baqiyya allāliyya wālnnahrūr

as long as I am existent and as long as there are day and night.

ma baqitu wa baqiya allaylu walnnaharu
Duá Alqamah

وَلَا جَعِلْهُ أَلْلَهُ أَخْرَ أَلْعَهْدِ مِنْ
زِيَارَتِكُمَا

May Allah not decide this time of my visit to you both to be the last.

wa la ja`alu allahu akhira al`ahdi min ziyaratikuma
وَلَا فَرَّقَ أَلِلَّهُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمَا

May Allah never separate me from you both.

wa la farraqa allahu bayni wa baynakuma
O Allah, (please) make me live the same lifestyle that Muhammad and his offspring lived,
allahumma ahyini hayata muhammadin wa dhurriyyatihi
wa amitni mamatahum

make me die on the same faith on which they died,
وَتَوَافِقْنِي عَلَى مِلْلَتِهِمْ
receive my soul while I am following their religion,
wa tawaffani `ala millatihim
وأَحْشِرْنِي فِي زُمْرَتِهِمَّ

include me with their group,

wahshurni fi zumratihim
Duá Alqamah

وَلاَ تَفَرِّقِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ

and never separate me from them

wa la tufarriq bayni wa baynahum
Duá Alqamah

طَرْفَةَ عَيْنِي ابْداً
not for even a winking of any eye

tarfata `aynin abadan
Duá Alqamah

فيَ عِلْقَمَة

فی الَّذِنیا وَالآخِرَةِ
in this world and in the Hereafter.

fi a1ddunya wal-akhirati
Ya Amir Al-Mu'minin
O Commander of the Faithful!

ya amira almu'minina
Wa ya aba `abdillahi

O Abu-`Abdullah!
I have come to you both to visit you,

ataytukuma za'iran
وَمُتَوَسِّسِلاً إِلَىٰ أَلْلِهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمَا

making both of you to be my means to Allah your and my Lord,

wa mutawassilan ila allahi rabbi wa rabbikuma
wa mutawajjihan ilayhi bikuma

turning my face to Him in your names,
Du`a Alqamah

وَمُسْتَشْفِعَ أَبْكَمَا إِلَىٰ أَلْلٰهِ تَعَالَى
في حَاجَتِي هَذِه
and seeking your intercession for me
with Allah All-exalted to grant me this
request of mine;

wa mustashfi`an bikuma ila allahi ta`ala fi hajati hadhihi
فَاشْفَعَا لِي
so, intercede for me,

fashfa`a li
since you both enjoy with Allah a praiseworthy position,
وَالْجَاهَةُ الْوَجِيْهَةَ

an admissible status,

waljaha alwajiha
وَأَلْمَنْزِلَ الْرَّفِيْعَ وَأَلْوَسِيلَةَ

da lofty standing, and a means (of nearness to Him).

walmanzila alrrafi`a walwasilata
I will now leave you both,

*inni anqalibu `ankuma*
Muntaziran litanajjuzi alhajati

expecting my request to be granted,
Duá Alqamah

َقَضَائِهَا وَنَجَاحَهَا مِنَ ۖ اللَّهِ
settled, and made successful by Allah

wa qada'iha wa najahiha min allahi
Du`a Alqamah

بِشَفَة‌غَجِنَة لِي إِلَّا لِلَّيِ ذِلِّك

on account of your intercession for me with Allah in that;

bishafa`atikuma li ila allahi fi dhalika
فَلا اخِبْ
so, do not let me down
fala akhibu
Wa la yakunu munqalabi munqalababan kha'iban khasiran

and do not make me leave with disappointment and loss;

وَلَا يَكُونُ مُنْقَلَبٌ مُنْقَلَبًا خَائِبًا
بل يَكُون مُنْقَلَبِي مُنْقَلَبَاٰ رَاجِحاً

rather, make me leave with achievement,

bal yakunu munqalabi munqalababan rajihan
مُفَلِحًا مُنْجَحاً مُسْتَجِيِّابًا

prosperity, success, and response (of my prayers)

muflihan munjihan mustajaban
بِقَضَاءٍ جَمِيعٍ حَوَائِجِي
by having all my requests granted.

biqada'i jami`i hawa'iji
And (please) intercede for me with Allah recurrently.

wa tashaffa`a li ila allahi
إِنْقَلَبْتُ عَلَى مَا شَاءَ َاللَّهُ

I now leave on ‘whatever is willed by Allah shall come to pass’

inqualabtu `ala ma sha'a allahu
Wa la hawla wa la quwwata illa billahi

and ‘there is neither might nor power except with Allah’,

wa la hawla wa la quwwata illa billahi
Mufawwidan amri ila allahi
relegating all my affairs to Allah,
referring all my power to Allah,

mulji'an zahri ila allahi
depending upon Allah,

mutawakklan `ala allahi
wa aqulu hasbiya allahu wa kafa

and repeating, ‘Allah is only sufficient to me,’
سَمِعَ أَلْلَهُ لِمَنْ دَعَا

and ‘May Allah respond to him who prays Him.’

sami`a allahu liman da`a
لَيْسَ لِي وَرَاءَ أَلْلَهِ

Other than Allah

laysa li wara'a allahi
and other than you all, O my masters, I have nothing to put my hope in.

wa wara'akum ya sadati muntaha
Only that which my Lord wills shall come to pass,

*ma sha'a rabbi kana*
and whatever He does not will shall never be.
There is neither might nor power except with Allah.

wa la hawla wa la quwwata illa billahi
I entrust you both with Allah.

I entrust you both with Allah.

astawdi`ukuma allaha
Wa la jaghale Allahu aakhir al-ghafidh minni ilaykumaa

May Allah never decide this time of my visit to you both to be the last.

wa la ja`alahu allahu akhira al`ahdi minni ilaykuma
إِنْصَرَفْتُ ِيَا سَيِّدِي ِيَا اِمِيرَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَوْلَايَ
May I now leave, O my master, O
Commander of the faithful

insaraftu ya sayyidi ya amira almu'minina
wa mawlaya
وَآنْتَ يَا ابْنَ آبَة عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَا سَيِّدِي

and you O Abu-`Abdullah, O my master.

wa anta ya aba `abdillahi ya sayyidi
وَسَلَامِي عَلَيْكُمَا مُتَّصِلٌ

My greetings to you both are as continuous

wa salami `alaykuma muttasilun
Duá Alqamah

ما أتَّصَلَ أَلْلَيْلُ وَأَلْنَهَارُ
as night and day.

ma ittasala allaylu wainnaharu
May my greetings reach you both (all the time)
غَيْرُ مَحْجُوبٍ ۛ عَنْكُمَا سَلَامِي

and my salutation never be screened from reaching you both,

ghayru mahjubin `ankuma salami
إِنْ شَاءَ أَللَّهُ

Allah willing.

in sha'a allahu
I also beseech Him in your names to determine and do that,

wa as'aluhu bihaqqikuma an yasha'a a dhalika wa yaf`ala
for He is verily the owner of praise and the owner of glory.

fa'innahu hamidun majidun
إِهْكَلَبْتُ َِة ؿَِّّعَيَّ غَوْنُمَة

I am now leaving you both, O my masters,

inqualabtu ya sayyidayya `ankuma
ثَائِباً حَايِداً لِلَّهِ

repenting to and praising Allah,

ta'iban hamidan lillahi
شاكراً زائياً للإجابة
and thanking Him and hoping Him to respond to me;

shakiran rajiyan lil-ijabati
I neither despair nor lose hope,

ghayra ayisin wa la qanitin
آيّباً غائداً راجعاً إلى زيارتكما

and I intend to come back, return, revisit you both,

a'iban `a'idan raji`an ila ziyaratikuma
while I have never desired to leave you or to abandon visiting you;

ghayra raghibin `ankuma wa la `an ziyaratikuma
rather, I shall return and come back, if Allah wills.
There is neither might nor power except with Allah.

wa la hawla wa la quwwata illa billahi
O my masters, I do desire for both of you and for visiting you

ya sadati raghibtu ilaykuma wa ila ziyaratikuma
although the people of this world (may) abandon you both or abandon visiting you.

ba`da an zahida fikuma wa fi ziyaratikuma ahlu alldunya
May Allah never make me fail to attain what I have hoped and desired in visiting you both.

fala khayyabaniya allahu mimma rajawtu wa ma ammaltu fi ziyaratikuma
Verily, He is All-nigh, All-responding.

إِنَّهُ قَرِيبٌ مُجيبٌ

Innahu qaribun mujibun
Duá Alqamah

آللّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O' Alláh send Your blessings on Muhammad and the family of Muhammad.

allahumma salli `ala muhammadin wa ali muhammadin
Du’a to withhold any blessings from the killers of Imam Husayn (A.S) as follows:

Recite 100 times
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

\textit{Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'}
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee*
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatalal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'}
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'}
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'

Tasbih Counter : 13
اللَّهُمَّ الْغَنْ فَتَلَّةَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَأُلَادِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ
تَبَيَّنَتْ لَكَ الْكِتَابُ أَنَّكَ أَصْلَحُ الْكَيْرَاءَةَ
عَلَى الْمَلَأِ عَلَى الْمَلَأِ
وَتُبَيَّنَتِ الْكِتَابُ أَنَّكَ أَصْلَحُ الْكَيْرَاءَةَ
عَلَى الْمَلَأِ عَلَى الْمَلَأِ
اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ تُحْبِبِ الْكَيْرَاءَةَ عَلَى الْمَلَأِ وَأَنْ تُحْبِبِ الْكَيْرَاءَةَ عَلَى الْمَلَأِ
لاَ تَأْسِرْنَ فِي الْأَمْرِ بَالْكَيْرَاءَةِ وَلَا تَأْسِرْنَ فِي الْأَمْرِ بَالْكَيْرَاءَةِ
لاَ تَأْسِرْنَ فِي الْأَمْرِ بَالْكَيْرَاءَةِ وَلَا تَأْسِرْنَ فِي الْأَمْرِ بَالْكَيْرَاءَةِ
لاَ تَأْسِرْنَ فِي الْأَمْرِ بَالْكَيْرَاءَةِ وَلَا تَأْسِرْنَ فِي الْأَمْرِ بَالْكَيْرَاءَةِ
اللَّهُمَّ اِنْزَلْ جَزَآءَ الْكَيْرَاءَةِ عَلَى الْمَلَأِ
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee*
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'*
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatalal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatalal Husayyn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'

Amáál of Ashurá

Recite 100 times

Tasbih Counter : 26
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'*
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A‘n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatalal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

_Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'_
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'}
Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
أللَّهُمَّ الْغَنْ قَتَلَّهَا الْحُسْنِيْنِ وَ أُلَدِهِ وَ أُصْحَابِهِ

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabiihee’*
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'*
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

_Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'_
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee*’
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayyn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'*
All Allah, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
اللهُمَّ الفَنُّ قَتَلَةَ الحُسَيْنِ وَ أولادِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتَلَةَ الْحُسَيْنَ وَأَوْلاَدِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'*

Tasbih Counter : 52
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
آلمَهَمَ الْعَنْ قَتَلَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَأُلَادِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal Aʾn Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’

Tasbih Counter: 54
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
اللهم اغنا قتلة الحسنين و أولاده و أصحابه

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Waashaabiihee'

Tasbih Counter: 56
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’

Recite 100 times

Amáal of Ashurá

Tasbih Counter : 57
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'}
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadîhee Wa Ashaabiîhee'

Recite 100 times
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
اللَّهُمَّ الْغَنِّ فَتَلَّةَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ أُولَادِهِ وَ أُصْحَابِهِ

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
اللهم اغن قتلة الحسين و أولاده و أصحابه

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa AsHaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’

Tasbih Counter : 64
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'}
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
اللهم اغْن قتَّلة الحسنين و أولاده وأصحابه

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
اللّهُمَّ الْغَنْ قَتَلَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ أَوْلَادِهِ وَ أُصْحَابِهِ
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'*
Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Amáal of Ashurá

Recite 100 times

اللَّهُمَّ الْقَتَالَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَأَوْلَادِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ

اللَّهُمَّ عَلَّمِنَ قَتَالَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَأَوْلَادِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ

Tasbih Counter : 72
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
 اللَّهُمَّ عَفِّنِ قَتَلَّةَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَأُلَّدِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ

O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alläh, curse those who killed Husayyn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayyn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'*
Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'*
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatalal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'}
اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتَلَّهَا الْحُسَيْنَ وَأَوْلَادِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’

Tasbih Counter : 82
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
اللّهُمَّ الْغَنِّ قَتَلَّهَا الْحُسَيْنِ وَ أُولَادِهِ وَ أُصْحَابِهِ

O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatalal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
اللَّهُمَّ أَعْمَالَ عَاشُورَاء

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'

Tasbih Counter : 86
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayyn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayyn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

_O āl-lahun A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'_
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee’
اللَّهُمَّ عُنْ قَتَلَّةَ الحُسَيْنِ وَأُوْلَادِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayyn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

_Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadiihee Wa Ashaabihee_'
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'}
O Allâh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

*Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee’*
O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A'n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Wa Ashaabihee'
أعْمالْ عَاشُورَاء

اللَّهُمَّ الْغَنِّ قَتَلَّةُ الْحُسَيْنِ وَأَوْلَادِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ

O Alláh, curse those who killed Husayn, his children, and his companions.

Allahumal A’n Qatalatal Husayn Wa Awlaadihee Waashaabihee’
O' Alláh send Your blessings on Muhammad and the family of Muhammad.

`allahumma sallı `ala muhammadin wa ali muhammadadin
Move forwards & backwards seven times, saying...
Innaa Lillaahi Wa Innaa Ilayhi Raajii-O ‘Ona Riz”An Bi-Qaz”Aaa-Iheewa Tasleeman Li-Amrihee

Surely we come from Alláh, and to Him we shall return (HQ-2:156)

We are happy with His will and carry out His command.

Recite 7 times
O' Alláh send Your blessings on Muhammad and the family of Muhammad.

allahumma salli `ala muhammadin wa ali muhammadadin
please be seated at your place and recite:
O Allah! Condemn and punish the licentious profligates who made the life of Your Messenger miserable;

*Allaahumma A’d’d’ibil Fajaratal Lad’eena Shaaqqoo Rasoolaka*
And waged war against Your close friends,

Wa H’aaraboo Awliyaaça-Ika
And worshipped others, (but) not You,

Wa A’badoo Ghayraka
وَ اسْتَحْلَلُوا مَحَارَمَكَ

Deemed lawful (that which) You had forbidden,

Was-Tah’alloo Muh’aaramaka
Withhold your blessings upon their leaders, and followers,

*Wal-A’nil Qaadata Wal Atbaa-A’*
And on those who were from them, secretly or distinctly,

Wa Man Kaana Minhum Fa-Khabba
وَ أَوْضَعَ مَعَهُمْ أَوْرَضِيَ بِفُعْلِهِمْ لَعْنًا كَثِيرًا
or condoning their misdeeds, withhold all Your Mercy.

Awz”A-A’ma-A’hum Aw Raz”Iya Bi-Fia’-
Lihim Laa’- Nan Katheeraa
O my Allah, bid to bring joy and happiness quickly for “AaliMuhammad”, (the children of Muhammad), Allaahumma Wa A’jjil Faraja Aali Muh’ammad
وَاجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ

bestow Your blessings on him and on them,

Waj-A’l S’alawaatika A’layhi Wa A’layhim
 وأَسْتَنْقِذُوهُمْ مِنْ أَيْدِيِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ الْمُضْلِلِينَ

and save them from the dangerous clutches of the undercover two-timers (hypocrites),

Was-Tanqid’hum Min Aydil Munaafiqeenal Muz”Illeena
وَ الْكَفَّارَةِ الْجَاهِدِينَ

And the obstinate disbelievers;

Wal Kafaratil Jaahi’ideena
And give them an easy victory,

Waftah’ Lahum Fath’an Yaseeraa
وَ آتِهِمُ رَوْحًا وَ فَرَجًا قَرِيبًا
Create favorable conditions for them

to make life full of love and

cheerfulness, and free of care, as

early as possible,

Wa Atih’ Lahum Rawh’an Wa Farajan

Qareebaa
And on Thy authority let them have full control over Thy enemies (which are also) their enemies, to help rescue and defend (mankind).

Waj-A’l Lahum Min Ladunka A’laa A’duwwika Wa A’duwwihim Sut’aanan Nas’eeraa
اللهُمَّ إنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الأُمَّةِ ناصِبَتٌ المُسْتَحْفَظِينَ مِنَ الأَيِّمَةِ
O my Allah! Indeed a great many among the people declared war against the guardians who observed and fulfilled the duty,
Allaahumma Inna Katheeram Minal Ummati Naas’abatil Mustah’fiz’eena Minal A-Immati
وَ كَفَرْتُ بِالْكُلِمَةِ

And renounced the faith and did not in fact believe in the “Kalimah” {La ilaaha illallah} ;

Wa Afarat Bil Kalimati
And attached themselves to the trend setters of disorder and tyranny;

Wa A’kafat A’lal Qaadatiz’ Z’alamati
And disowned and gave up the Book and the (Divine) rule of life;

Wa Hajaratil Itaaba Was Sunnaata
And swerved from the two strings which according to Your commandment, (they) should have held on fast to and stuck close by;
Wa A’dalat A’nil H’ablaynil Lad’eena Amarta Bi-T’aa-A’tihimaa Wat Tamassuki Bihimaa
Undermined and twisted the truth;

Fa-Amaatatil H’aqqa
And went away from the real purpose (in the opposite direction),

Wa H’aad’at A’nil Qas’di
Encouraged partnership;

Wa Maa La-Atil Ah’zaabi
وَ حَرَّفَتِ الْكِتَابَ

Altered and falsified the Book;

Wa H’arrafatil Kitaaba
Wa Kafarat Bil H’aqqi Lammaa Jaa-Ahaa

Refused to believe in the evident proof and rightful claim, whenever confronted face to face,
Chose falsehood, whenever came across it,

Wa Tamassakat Bil Baat’ili Lammaa Aa’- Taraz”Ahaa
Lost their way, and corrupted Thy laws (Islam);

Wa Z"Ayya-A’t H’aqqaka
Led people astray;

Wa Az”Allat Khalqaka
Killed the children of Your Prophet,
Your best servants, the bearers of
Your knowledge

Wa Qatalat Awlaada Nabiyyika Wa
Khiyarata I’baadika Wa H’amalata I’lmika
and the inheritors of Your wisdom and revelation (the Book).

**Wa Warathata H’ikmatika Wa Wah’eeka**
O my Allah! Upset and overturn the plans of Thy enemies, (who are also)

Allahuma Fa-Zalzil Aqdaama Aa’-Daaa-Ika
Wa Aa’-Daaa-I Rasoolika Wa Ahli Bayti Rasoolika

the enemies of Thy Messenger and the family of Thy Messenger.
O my Allah! Put a stop to the spread of their sphere of influence;

Allaahumma Wa Akhrib Diyaarahum
Waf-Lul Silaah’ahum
Make their equipment and men unserviceable,
Their expression confused and contradictory,

Wa Khaalif Bayna Kalimatihim
Wa Futta Fee Aa’-Z”Aadihim

Break up their support;

وَفَتَّى فِي أَعْضَائِهِمْ
Crack up their strategy; lay hold upon them, hit and cut off by Thy one sharp strike;

Wa Awhim Kaydahum Waz”-Ribhum Bi-Sayfikar Qaat’i-I’
Throw them down, frightened by Your hard unnerving barrier,

War-Mihim Bi-H’ajaranikad Daamighi
Wa T’ummahum Bi-Balaa-l T’ammaa

Bury them under the swallowing mud of disasters;
Let them be mean and contemptible under the burden of despicable penance;

Wa Qummahum Bil-A’daabi Qammaa
Let them have the taste of a hard and sharp retribution;

Wa A’d’d’ibhum A’d’aaban Nukraa
Fester them with definite and exemplary punishment, as You wipe out Your enemies;

Wa Khud’hum Bis Sineena Wal Muthalaatil Latee Ahlakta Bihaa Aa’-Daa-Aka
For indeed, You crack down upon the criminals.

Innaka D’oo Niqmatim Minal Mujrimeen
O my Allah! The way of life approved by You has been lost;

Allaahumma Innaa Sunnataka Z”Aa-l-A’tun
وَ أَحْكَامَكَ مُغَطَّلَةً

Your code of law has been suspended;

Wa Ah’kaamaka Mu-A’t’t’alatun
And the descendants of Your Prophet, in this world, have been tormented.

Wa l’trata Nabiyyika Fil Arz”l Haa-Imatun
O my Allah! Therefore, give Your attention and assistance to the truth, and the upholders of the truth;

Allahumma Fa-A-l’nil H’aqqa Wa Ahlahoo
وَ أَقْمِعُ الْبَاطِلَ وَ أَهْلَهُ

Restrain and prevent falsehood, and the camp-followers of falsehood,

Wa Aqmi-l’Ibaat’ila Wa Ahlahoo
وَ مُنَّ غَلَّْوَة بِةلوَّرَةةِ
And take us to safety as a favor;

Wa Munna A’laynaa Bin-Najaati
Guide us to the true faith;

Wah-Dinaa Ilal Eemaani
وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَّنا
Make available for us, as soon as possible, happiness and bliss,

Wa A’jjil Farajanaa
Bring everything into good order through the inspiring presence of Your representatives;

*Wan-Z”Imhu Bi-Faraji Awliyaaa-Ika*
And make them receive us with open arms.

Waj-A’lhum Lanaa Wuddaa Waj-A’Inaa Lahum Wafdaa
O my Allah! Bring to nothing those who celebrate the day the (grand) son of Your choicest Prophet was martyred;

Allaahumma Wa Ahlika Man Ja-A’la Yawma Qatlibni Nabiyyika Wa Khiyaratika Eeda
And who laugh and enjoy in utter delight and indulge in cheerful merriment;

Was-Tahalla Bihee Farajan Wa Marah’aa
Catch hold and punish each one of the remaining, just as You punished the early (culprits); Make twice as much the penalty,

 Wa Khud’ Aakhirahum Kamaa Akhad’ta Awwalalhum Wa Z”Aa-l’fi
O my Allah, and the punishment,

Allahumal A’d’aaba Wat Tankeela
On the tyrants who took liberties with and abused the family of Your Prophet;

A’laa Z’aalimee Ahli Bayti Nabiyyika
Give the death blow to their followers and put an end to their leaders,

Wa Ahlika Ashyaa-A’hum Wa Qaadatahum
Wipe out their patrons and their groups altogether.

Wa Abri H’umaatahium Wa Jamaa-A’tahum
O my Allah, multiply Your blessings generously, Your mercy and favors liberally,

Allaahumma Wa Z”Aa-l’f S’alawaatika Wa Rah’matika Wa Barakaatika
Upon the children of Your Prophet, whom Your enemies tried to ignore, frighten and corner,

A’laa I’trati Nabiyyikal I’tratiz’ Z’Aa-l-A’til Khaaa-Ifatil Mustad’allati
The children who are the blooming pride of the fragrant, strongly grown and fertile tree. And let people subscribe to and uphold,

*Baqiyyyatim Minash Shajaratit’t’ayyibatiz* Zaakiyatil Mubaarakakati Wa Aa’-Li

بَقِيَّةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ الطَّبَّبَةِ الزَّاَكِيَّةِ
المَبَارَكَةِ وَ أَعْلَ
O my Allah, their expressed refined (thoughts),

Allaahumma Kalimatahuma
وَ أَفْلِجْ حُجَّتَهُمْ
And get the better of the antagonists in debate and disputations through their arguments,
Wa Aflij H’ujjatahunm
وَاكَشِفِ الْبَلَاَءَةَ وَ الْلَاوَآَءَ وَ حَنَادِسَ
الْبَاطِئِلَ وَ الْعَمِيِّ عَنْهُمْ

Put the dark clouds of trouble, distress, nothingness and ignorance to flight, through (on account of) them,

Wak-Shifil Balaaa-A Wal Laawaa-A Wa H’anaadisal Abaat’eeli Wal –A’maa A’nhum
Wa Thabbit Qulooba Shee-A’tihim

Make firm and strong the hearts and minds of their followers,
وَ جِزَّبِكَ عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ

To belong to Your party, obedient to You,

Wa H’izbika A’laa T’aa-A’tika
To love them; to support them;

Wa Wilaayahihhum Wa Nus’ratihim
Stand by them; signify them;

Wa Muwaalaatihim Wa A-I’nhum
Grant them patience whenever they put up with damage and injury in Your cause;

Wam-Nah’-Humus’s’abra A’lal Ad’aa Feeka
And make for them days, in which people will see them and find them among themselves to pronounce the profession of true faith.
And blissful and happy times;
Be quick in providing relief and joy, after a long period of suffering, on account of their presence;

Tooshiku Feehaa Farajahum
Bring on their worthy decent and refined sphere of influence;

Wa Toojibu Feehaa Tamkeenahum
And support them as You have given a guarantee in this connection in Your revealed Book;

Wa Nas’rahum Kamaa Z”’Aminta Li-Awliyaaa-Ika Fee Kitaabikal Munzal
You said, (and Your words are always true):

Fa-Innaka Qulta Wa Qawlukal H’aqqu
Allah has promised to those of you who believe and do good.

Wa-A’dallaahul Lad’eeena Aamanoo Min’kum Wa A’milus’s’aalih’aati
That He will most certainly make them rulers in the earth as He made rulers those before them,

**Layastakh-Lifannahum Fil Arz”l Kamastakh-Lafallad’eena Min’qablihim:**
And that He will most certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them,

Wa La-Yumakkinanna Lahum Deenahumullad’ir Taz”Aa Lahum
وَ لَيْبَدِ لَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ آمنًا

And that He will most certainly, after their fear, give them security in exchange;

Wa Layubaddi Lannahum Mim Baa’-Di Khawfihim Amnaa:
They shall serve Me, not associating aught with Me. (24:55)

Yaa’ Budoonanee Laa Yushrikoona Bee Shay-Aa
O my Allah! Dispense the dark clouds hanging over them,

Allaahumma Fak-Ship Ghummatahum
No one has the power to keep safe from pain and distress save He,

Yaa Mal Laa Yamliku Kashfaz”Z”Urri Illaa Huw
يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ

O Unique! O Single!

Yaa Waah’idu Yaa Ah’adu
Yaa H’ayyu Yaa Qayyoom

O Ever-living! O Self-subsisting!
I, O my Allah, Your servant cautious and (always) aware of Your just requital,

Wa Anaa Yaa Ilaahee A’bdukal Khaaa-Ifu Minka
وَالرَّافِعُ إِلَيْكَ السَّآئِلُ لَكَ

Turn to You with a request,

War – Raaji-U’ Ilaykas Saaa-Illu Laka
Standing before You, in Your courtyard,

Muqbilu A’laykal Laaji-U Ilaa Finaaa-Ikal
Fully aware of the fact that there is no way to run away from You except unto You.

A’alimu Bi-Annahoo Laa Maljaa-A Minka Illaa Ilayka
Therefore, O my Allah, accede to my request,

Allaahumma Fa-Taqabbal Du-A’aa-Ee
Take notice of my positive statement and heartfelt secret avowal, O my Allah,

Was-Maa’-Yaa Ilaahee A’laaniyyatee Wa Najwaaya
And let me be among the one whose conduct satisfies You,

Waj-A’Inee Mim Man Raz”Eeta A’malahoo
(Whose) pious life devoted to You receives Your approval, (whom) You brings to a place of safety through Your mercy,

Wa Qabilta Nusukahoo Wa Najjaytahoo
إنَّكَ آَنُتَ الْغَزِيْزُ الْكَرِيْمُ

Verily, Your are The Mighty The Honorable.

Bi-Rah’matika Innaka Antal A’zeezul Kareem
O my Allah, send blessings, in the beginning and at the end,

Allaahumma Wa S’alli Awwalan Wa Aakhiran
םְלָאָם עָלָיְךָ אִישָּׁא

Amáál of Ashurá

على مُحمَّدٍ وَأَلِي مُحَمَّد

on Muhammad and the family of Muhammad,

A’laa Muh’ammadin’w Wa Aali Muh’ammad
Keep at peace at all times, Muhammad and the family of Muhammad,

Wa Baarik A’laa Muh’ammadin’w Wa Aali Muh’ammad
Have mercy on Muhammad and the family of Muhammad

War-H’am Nuh’ammadain’w Wa Aali Muh’ammad
More thoroughly and decisively than you had blessed, kept at peace and loved

Bi-Akmali Wa Afz”Ali Maa S’allayta Wa Baarakta
Your Prophets, Messengers, Angels and bearers of Your Arsh.

Wa Tarah’h’amta A’laa Ambiyaaa-Ika Wa Rusulika Wa Malaa-Ikatika Wa H’amalatI A’rshika
In the name and for the sake of “La ilaaha illaa anta”.

Bilaaa-l Ilaaha Illaa Anta
O my Allah! Let there be no separation (ever) between me and Muhammad and the family of Muhammad,

Allahumma Laa Tufarriq Baynee Wa Bayna Muh’ammadin’w Wa Aali Muh’ammad
S’alawaatuka A’layhi Wa A’layhim

Your blessing be on him and them

صلواتك علیه و علیهم

Your blessing be on him and them
وَأَعْجَلْنِيْ يَا مَوْلَآئِيْ مِنْ شِيْعَةَ
مُحَمَّدَ وَعَلِيَّ وَفَاطِمَةَ
Let me be among the friends and followers of Muhammad, Ali, Fatimah,

Waj-A’Inee Yaa Mawlaaya Min Shee-A’ti
Muh’ammadin Wa A’liyyin Wa Faat’imata
وَ الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ

Hasan and Husayn

Wal H’asani Wal H’usayn
And their pure and select descendants.

Wa D’uriyaatihimit’ T’aahiratil Muntajabah
Give me the insight to cling to their friendship,

Wa Hab Liyat Tamassuka Bi-H’ablihim
وَ الْرِّضَا بِسَبِيلِهِمْ
And be ready to always walk with them,

War-Riz”Aa Bi-Sabeelihim
And make use of their lifestyle,

Wal-Akhd’a Bi-T’areeqatihim
إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ
Verily, You are liberal, generous and honorable.

Innaka Jawwaadun Kareem

Amáal of Ashurá
Now go into prostration (sajdah), keep each side of your face (cheek) on the earth, one after the other and say:
Yaa Man Yah’kumu Maa Yashaaa-U

O He who decrees that which He wills,
وَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ

And does that which He wants.

Wa Yaf-A’lū Maa Yureedu
آَنْتَ حَكَمْتَ

It is You who possesses and exercises absolute power;

Anta H’akamta
Therefore (all) praise is for You (only); (You alone are) the praiseworthy, the thankworthy.

Falakal H’amdu Mah’moodan Mashkooraa
O my Master, let them have a life full of love and peace, and let us share the harmony and bliss with them,

*Fa-A’jjil Yaa Mawlaaeya Farajahum Wa Farajanaa Bihim*
Because You have given a guarantee to put them on the highest pedestal of love, honor and wisdom, after the severest trial and tribulation, 

*Fa-Innaka Z”Aminta la’-Zaazahum Baa’-Da’d’illati*
To do too much for them, exceeding all bounds, after they had put up with this worldly minimum (in Your cause),

Wa Taktheerahum Baa’-Dal Qillati
وَ إِظْهَارَهُمْ بَعْدَ الْخُمْوَلِ

To make them distinct and evident after (Your enemies) kept them in obscurity.

Wa Iz’haarahum Baa’-Dal Khumool
Yaa As’daqas’ S’aadiqeen Wa Yaa Arh’amar Raah’imeen

O the Most Truthful! O the Most Merciful!
I beseech You, O my Lord, O my Master,

Fa-As-Aluka Yaa Ilahee Wa Sayyidee
Humble and weak before You, to throw wide open doors of Your generosity and kindness,

*Mutaz”Arri-A’n Ilayka Bi-Joodika Wa Karamika*
To let my hope (of fulfillment of heart’s desires) come true

**Bast’a Amalee**
وَ تَجَاوُزْ عَني
And get and gather what I want in surplus,

Wat Tajaawuza A’nnee
And make valid my deeds, whether insignificant-looking or weighty,

Wa Qaboola Qaleeli A’malee Wa Katheerihee
Prolong my days until I am satisfied with being an eye witness, and give testimony,

Waz Ziyaadat Fee Ayyaamee Wa Tableeghee D’aalikal Mash-Had
And be among those who are called upon, so run to obey them,

Wa An Taj-A’lanee Mimman Yud-A’a Fa – Yujeebu Ilaa T’aa-A’tihim
Wa Mawaalaatihim Wa Nas’rihim

love them and support them (the family of the Holy Prophet);
ويَ تَرَيَّنِى ذَلِكَ قَرِيبًا سَرِيعًا

Make me see that very soon, close at hand,

Wa Turiyanee D’aalika Qareeban Saree-A’n
In good health, sound mind and with a believing heart. Verily, You surely are able to do all things.

Fee A’afiyatin Innaka A’laa Kulli Shay-In Qadeer
Raise your head, look towards the sky and say:
أعوذ بك
In You do I seek refuge,
A-O’od’u Bika
من أن أكون من الذين لا يرجون أيامك
That I should be among those who hope not for Your ‘days’,

**An Akoona Minallad’eeena Laa Yarjoona Ayyaamaka**
فأعذني يا إلهي برحمتك من ذلك.
So make me present there, O my Master, through Your mercy, in that time.

Fa-A-l’d’nee Yaa Ilahee Bi-Rah’matika Min D’aalika
حاجات

وقال ربي أستجيب لحكم
عذري شما فرمود كم ربا (خلوص نية) بخوانيد تا دعاي شما را مستجاب كن

سورة غافر آية 10
O' Alláh send Your blessings on Muhammad and the family of Muhammad.

allahumma salli `ala muhammadin wa ali muhammadad
Please recite Sūrat al-Fātiḥah for ALL MARHUMEEN

For any errors / comments please write to: duas.org@gmail.com
Kindly recite Sura E Fatiha for Marhumeen of all those who have worked towards making this small work possible.
Spend the rest of the day in contemplation and self analysis and make challenging resolutions for yourself to improve the understanding of and obedience to the Imam of our Time (a.t.f.s.) just like the companions of Imam Husain did. It is highly recommended to read Sura Al Ikhlaas repeatedly.